



**\* \* \* \* PUBLIC NOTICE \* \* \* \***

**NOTICE OF A CITY COUNCIL WORKSHOP SESSION  
OF THE CITY OF CORINTH  
Thursday, August 3, 2017, 5:30 P.M.  
CITY HALL - 3300 CORINTH PARKWAY**

---

**CALL TO ORDER:**

**BUSINESS AGENDA**

1. Receive a report, hold a discussion, and provide staff direction on the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 Annual Program of Services and Capital Improvement Program.

**ADJOURN**

Posted this 28th day of July, 2017 at 11:30 a.m. on the bulletin board at Corinth City Hall.

---

Kimberly Pence, City Secretary  
City of Corinth, Texas

**BUSINESS ITEM 1.**

**City Council Workshop Session**

**Meeting Date:** 08/03/2017  
**Title:** Annual Budget Workshop  
**Submitted For:** Bob Hart, City Manager

**Submitted By:** Lee Ann Bunselmeyer,  
Director

**City Manager Review:** Approval: Bob Hart, City Manager

---

**AGENDA ITEM**

Receive a report, hold a discussion, and provide staff direction on the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 Annual Program of Services and Capital Improvement Program.

**AGENDA ITEM SUMMARY/BACKGROUND**

The City Charter, Section 9.02, requires that the City Manager be responsible for submitting an annual budget not later than sixty (60) days prior to the first day of the new fiscal year. In compliance with the Charter requirement, the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 budget was submitted to the Council on Friday, July 28, 2017 and can also be found on the City's website. This budget workshop is one of several for Council to deliberate on the Fiscal 2017-2018 annual budget and to provide staff direction.

The City's budget development procedures are in conformance with State Law outlined in the Truth in Taxation process. The complete budget timeline is provided below.

Meeting Date	Budget Agenda Item
July 31, 2017	Publication of the FY 2017-2018 Proposed Annual Program of Services (Budget)
<b>August 3, 2017</b>	<b>Council Workshop - FY 2017-2018 Budget Overview</b>
August 10, 2017	Council Workshop- Discuss Governmental Funds & Fleet Replacement Program Council vote on Published tax rate and to set the public hearing dates
August 17, 2017	Council Workshop- Discuss Proprietary Funds & Utility Rates
August 24, 2017	Council Workshop on the Budget Approve Crime Control & Prevention District Budget First Public Hearing on the Tax Rate
August 31, 2017	Council Workshop (if needed)
September 7, 2017	Council Workshop on the Budget Second Public Hearing on the Tax Rate Public Hearing on the Annual Budget Public Hearing on Water/Wastewater Rates
September 14, 2017	Council Workshop on the Budget (if needed)
September 21, 2017	Adoption of the Annual Program of Services (Budget) Adoption of the Tax Rates and Tax Rolls

**RECOMMENDATION**

---

**Attachments**

Presentation





**Community First**  
*Invest in the Future*

## *City of Corinth, Texas*

Fiscal Year 2017-2018  
Annual Program of Services  
Proposed Budget

August 3, 2017



- City is required by state law to annually adopt a budget and set a property tax rate by September 30
  - City’s fiscal year is October 1st to September 30th
- Budget focus as established by the strategic plan, policy workshop, and observation memo.
- Priority based budget methodology.



# *Vision*

Corinth is known for its quality of life achieved by providing a safe community, preserving our neighborhoods, and recognizing the importance of quality development along our corridors.



# *Mission*

To provide services that meet or exceed the needs of our community and enhance their quality of life.

## *Core Values*

### *Integrity*

We are dedicated to the highest ideals of integrity, fairness, and transparency in partnering with our citizens and employees.

### *Innovation*

We embrace change in processes, practices, systems, or service strategies to meet the needs valued by our residents.

### *Customer Focus*

We believe in ensuring the timely, cost effective, professional, and courteous delivery of services.

### *Excellence*

We believe in an ongoing effort to improve quality of services through action.

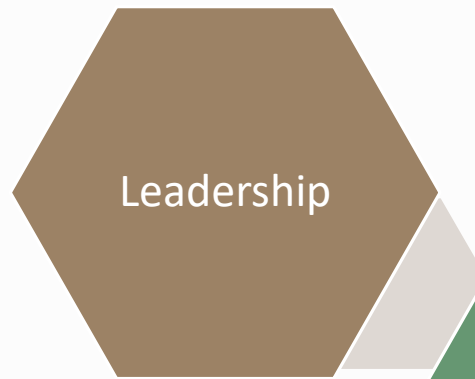
### *Teamwork*

We believe in working together to accomplish common goals.

### *Leadership*

We believe in visionary, inspiring, passionate, focused, decisive, courageous, & supportive leadership.

- **Accountability & Integrity**
- **Long range strategic planning**
- **Transparency**
- **Intergovernmental Advocacy**



- **Balanced Budgeting**
- **Long range fiscal planning**
- **Professional Best Practices**
- **Economic Development**



- **Communication**
- **Accessibility**
- **Responsiveness**
- **Professionalism**
- **Public Safety**



- **Long-term Planning**
- **Operations**
- **Technology**
- **Sustainability**
- **Collaboration**



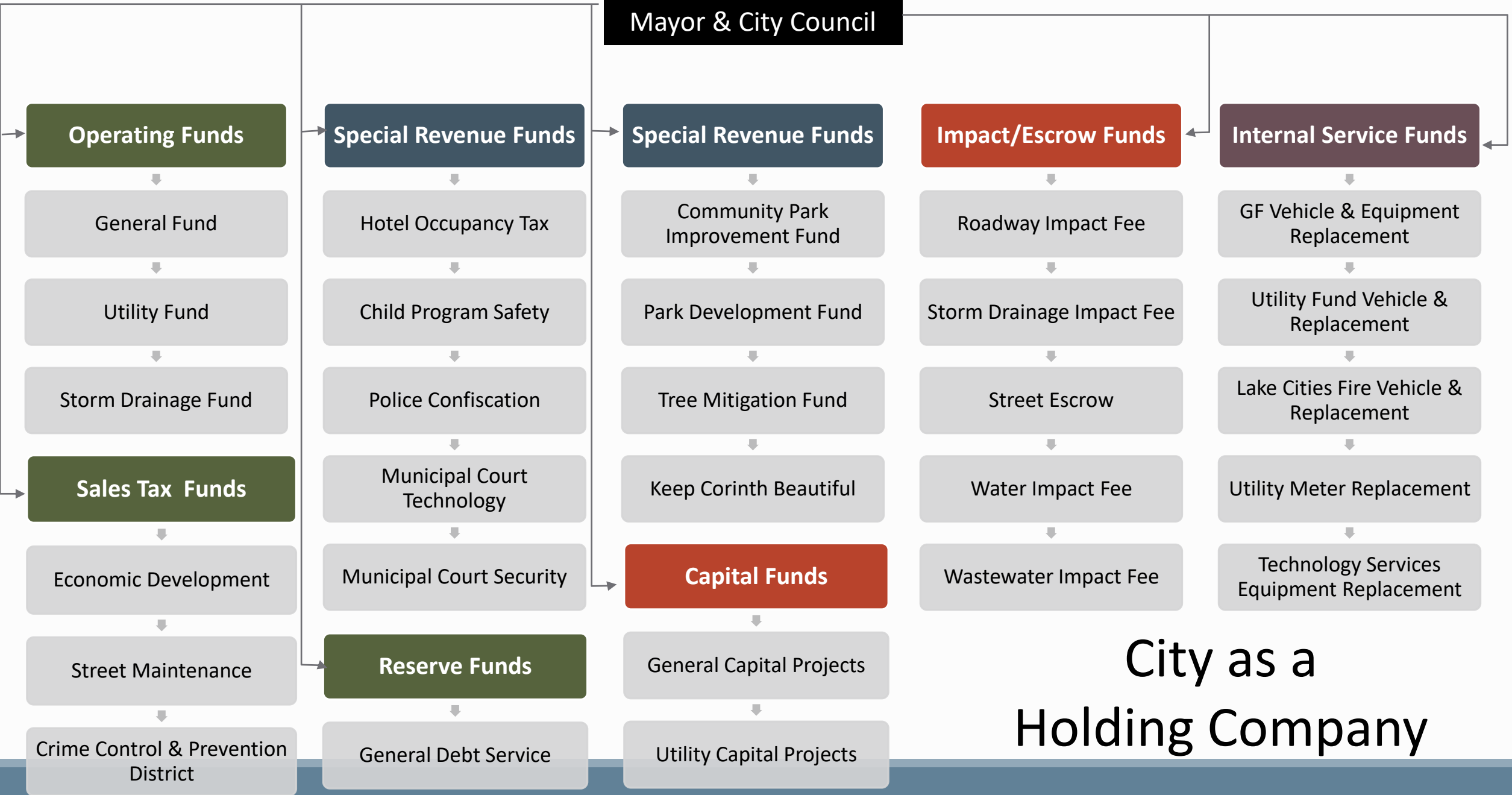
- **Competitive Recruitment**
- **Workforce Development**
- **Creativity & Innovation**
- **Succession Planning & Engagement**

**INDICATORS**

- √ Credit Rating
- √ Citizen Satisfaction Survey
- √ Per person cost of government
- √ Employee Retention Rate

# High Performing Government Strategy Map

**Board of Directors  
Mayor & City Council**



**City as a  
Holding Company**



# Leadership



*Promote a high performance organization through open government by maximizing resources through technology, people, fiscal responsibility, and teamwork in partnership with our residents and neighboring cities.*

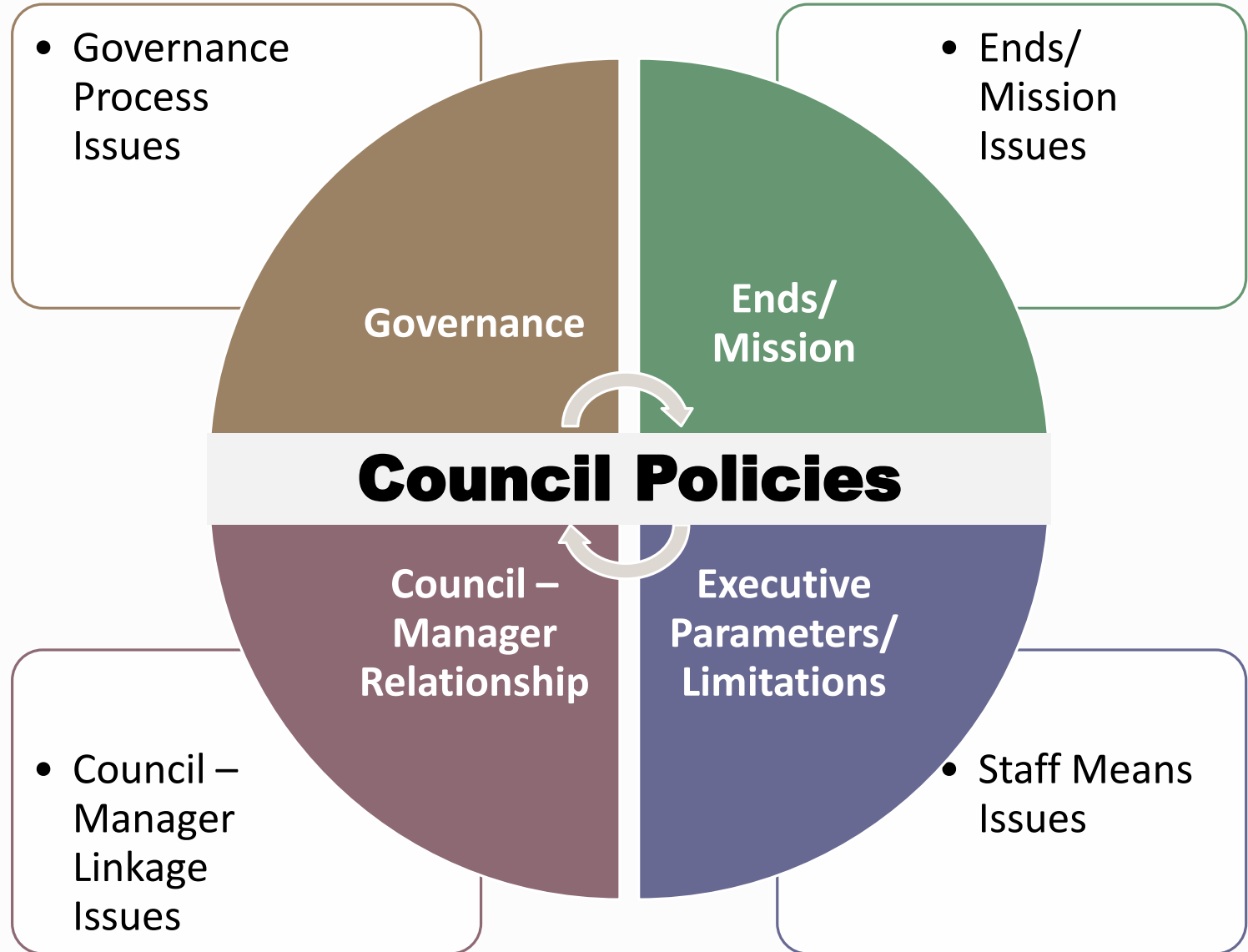
## 2017-2018 Priorities

- ✓ Relationships with other cities
- ✓ Lake cities vision
- ✓ Expansion of services with Lake Cities
- ✓ Improve relations with Denton County
- ✓ Cooperation with City of Denton
- ✓ Relations with Educational Institutions

- **Accountability & Integrity**
  - Council & Board Compensation
  - Governance policies
- **Long range strategic planning**
  - Community Wide Strategic Plan
- **Transparency**
  - Continue Comptrollers Transparency Stars Program
- **Intergovernmental Advocacy**
  - Strengthen working relationships with Lake Cities
  - Strengthen working relationships with Denton County
  - Framework for future Fire Contracts
  - Animal Control Contract with City of Lake Dallas
  - Jail Services contract with Town of Little Elm
  - Warrant Entry contract with Town of Flower Mound
  - Cloud Services contract with City of Denton
  - TML and NCTCOG involvement
  - Join National League of Cities and North Texas Commission
  - Lake Dallas ISD SRO /Fire academy collaboration and communication
  - Denton ISD SRO collaboration and communication
  - NCTC, UNT, TWU relationships
  - Shady Shores Police Service Contract
  - Lake Cities Chamber of Commerce collaboration and communication
  - Enhance recycling program with Community Waste Disposal
  - Texas Department of Transportation

# The Policy Governance Framework

- ✓ Mayor & Council role description
- ✓ Council members code of conduct
- ✓ Council members engagement
- ✓ Governance process
- ✓ Cost of governance
- ✓ Annual planning



# Resident Engagement & Customer Service



*Create a customer centered organizational culture whose focus is on customer service and engaging the community.*

## 2017-2018 Priorities

- ✓ Educate HOAs on water needs
- ✓ Add data on website
- ✓ Continue posting construction and development information
- ✓ Initiate more presence in the Lake Cities newspaper
- ✓ Housing activity report
- ✓ Traffic construction status reports

- **Communication**
  - Develop Communication Strategic Plan
  - Reconfigure the Communication Office
- **Accessibility**
  - Redevelop City Website
  - Improve presence on social media
- **Public Safety**
  - Public Safety Facility
  - Fire Station #3 staffing, operations & equipment
  - ISO rating review
  - Police staffing, operations & equipment
- **Special Events**
  - Pumpkin Palooza
  - Christmas Tree Lighting, Daddy Daughter, Easter, Fish 'n Fun
  - Public Safety Facility Grand Opening
  - Boards & Commissions Appreciation Dinner
  - LDISD Community Breakfast
  - Lake Sharon Extension Opening
  - Lake Cities 4th of July Celebration



## □ **Public Safety Center**

- Furniture & Fixtures
- Building Technology
- Moving Expenses

Provide for the safety and security of all citizens, visitors, businesses, and employees through innovative and progressive initiatives and partnerships to ensure the quality of life in our community.

## □ **Fire House Staffing & Equipment**

- Apply for SAFER Grant January 2018-75%,75%,35% Funding
- Hire 9 Firefighters-June/July 2018
- Long term staffing
- Purchase Fire Engine #3 (apply through AFG)
- Firehouse #3 Operations
- Consultant to assist with ISO rating review

## □ **Police**

- Hire 2 Police Officers
- Thermal Imaging Unit
- RFID Asset and Inventory System-Phase II
- Body cameras – Phase II
- DPS Lab Testing Fees

# Human Resource Management



---

*Demonstrate a commitment to employee development and growth.*

---

2017-2018 Priorities  
√ Quality Workforce

- **Competitive Recruitment**
  - Health Insurance Plan
    - Establish Health Insurance Benefits Trust
    - Continue High Deductible Insurance Plan
    - Council Consideration on August 10, 2017
  - Compensation
    - Average 3% merit increase for General Employees
    - 3% Step Pay for eligible Public Safety Employees
    - Effective October 2, 2017
- **Workforce Development**
  - Combination Inspector
  - Initiate Safety Program
  - Supervisor Training
  - Expanded EAP Program
  - Emergency Management
- **Creativity & Innovation**
  - Employee Recognition Program

## CITY CONTRIBUTION

	Current (75%)	Proposed (75%)	Impact
EE Only	\$695.90	\$757.58	\$61.68
EE/Children	1,113.42	1,212.11	98.69
EE/Spouse	1,322.20	1,439.39	117.19
EE/Family	1,844.12	2,007.59	163.47

- Establish Health Insurance Benefits Trust – 1.75% Savings
- Continue High Deductible Insurance Plan with a Health Savings Account (H.S.A.)
- Continues 75% dependent contribution rate
- Continues contribution to employee Health Savings Account of \$1,000

## EMPLOYEE CONTRIBUTION

	Blue Essentials		Blue Choice “Buy-Up” Option	
Current (25%)	Proposed (25%)	Impact	Proposed (25%)	Impact
\$0	\$0	\$0	\$33.97	\$33.97
139.18	151.52	12.34	212.67	73.49
208.76	227.28	18.52	302.02	93.26
382.74	416.66	33.92	525.38	142.64

- Projected 8.86% increase -\$207,892
- Blue Essentials network as base plan (\$2,600 Deductible/ 80% to \$4,000)
- Blue Choice network as “buy-up” option (\$2,600 Deductible/ 80% to \$4,000)
- Council consideration August 10, 2017

# Public Resource Management



*Build our community by providing quality residential and commercial development, well maintained parks, trails and open spaces and safe and efficient transportation that provide quality and value for current and future growth.*

## 2017-2018 Priorities

- ✓ Good base for community
- ✓ Trail accessibility
- ✓ Quality comprehensive land use plan
- ✓ Stable politically
- ✓ Connection to Lake Lewisville trail system
- ✓ Broadband
- ✓ Batch plant presence
- ✓ Rising property values

## □ Long-Term Planning

- Asset Management Plan
- Parks Master Plan
- Lynchburg Drainage Concept plan
- Thriving Earth Exchange (TEX)
- Lake Sharon & Dobbs Concept Alignment
- Strategic Replacement of Vehicles
- Site selection for Elevated Storage Tank
- Complete Street Concept Plan

## □ Operations

- TIRZ Study
- Replace Sewer Camera
- City Entrance Signs
- Community Park Dugout Covers
- Neighborhood Park Trees
- Neighborhood Park Fixtures
- Utility Transponders Phase II
- FM2181 & FM2499 Mowing
- Sidewalks & Trail connections
- Public Works Building
- Public Safety Facility
- Lake Sharon Extension
- Sewer line Realignment (Huffines)
- Meadows & Shady Shores Intersection
- Park Signs

## □ Sustainability

- Tree City USA
- Monarch Butterfly Program
- Scenic City
- Integrated Storm Water Management
- Water Conservation Incentive Program
- SolSmart
- Leadership STAR Community Program

## □ Technology

- Replace Phone System
- Upgrade Financial, Utility Billing, Municipal Court, and Human Resource Systems
- Investigate Broadband

## □ Collaboration

- SPAN bus service

# Fiscal Responsibility



*Govern the city in a transparent, efficient, accountable and responsible manner while maintaining a flat or reduced tax rate.*

## 2017-2018 Priorities

- ✓ Good infrastructure
- ✓ Water supply
- ✓ Sewer treatment expansion
- ✓ Overhead water storage tank
- ✓ Lake Ralph Hall
- ✓ Life cycle of infrastructure
- ✓ Rising property values

- **Balanced Budgeting**
  - Priority Based Budgeting Model
  - Tax Rate Decrease
  - Water/Wastewater rate increase
  - Maintain adequate reserves
    - General Fund (20% target) –21.22% projected
    - Water Wastewater (25% target) – 18.84% projected
    - Drainage (25% target) – 109.76% projected
  
- **Long range fiscal planning**
  - Asset Management Plan
  
- **Professional Best Practices**
  - Continue with
    - Police Best Practices Program
    - Storm Drainage Best Practices Program
  - APWA Accreditation Program



**Prioritize Services**

**Do the Important Things Well**

**Question Past Patterns of Spending**

**Spend Within the Organizations' Means**

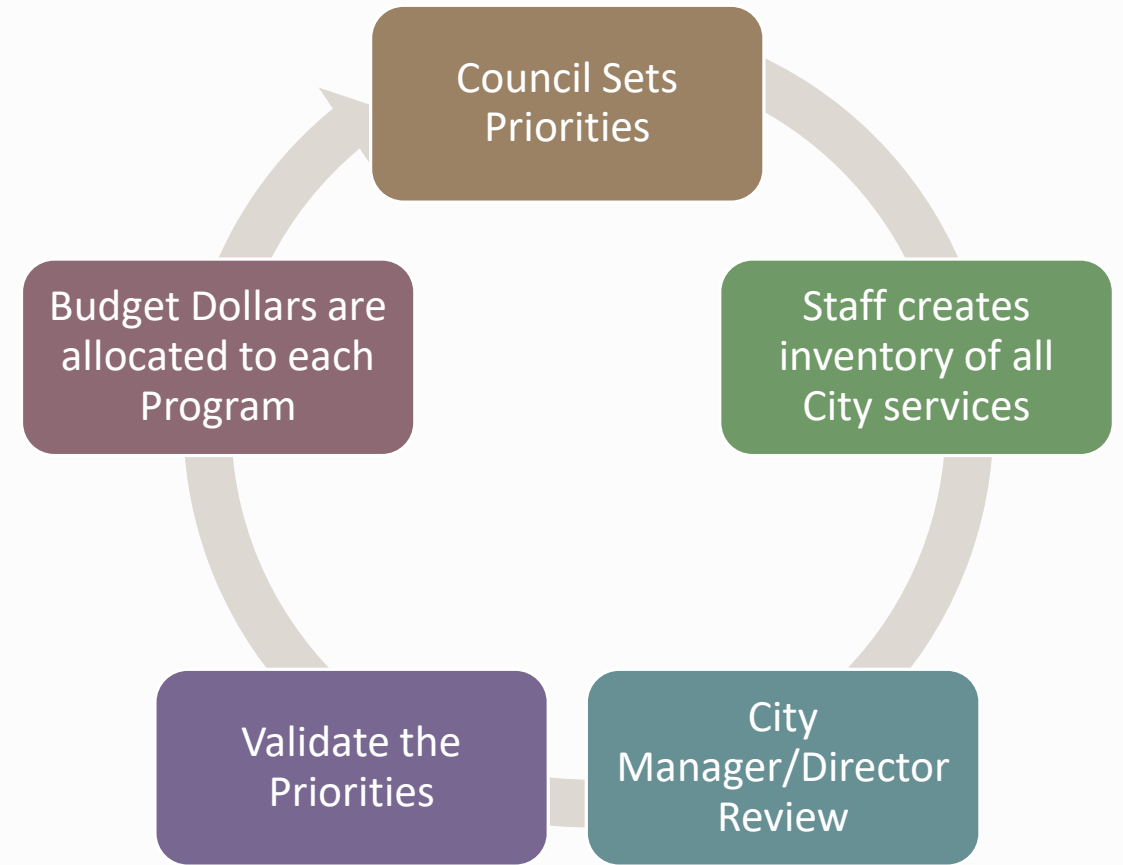
**Know the True Cost of Doing Business**

**Provide Transparency of Community Priorities**

**Provide Transparency of Service Impact**

**Demand Accountability of Results**

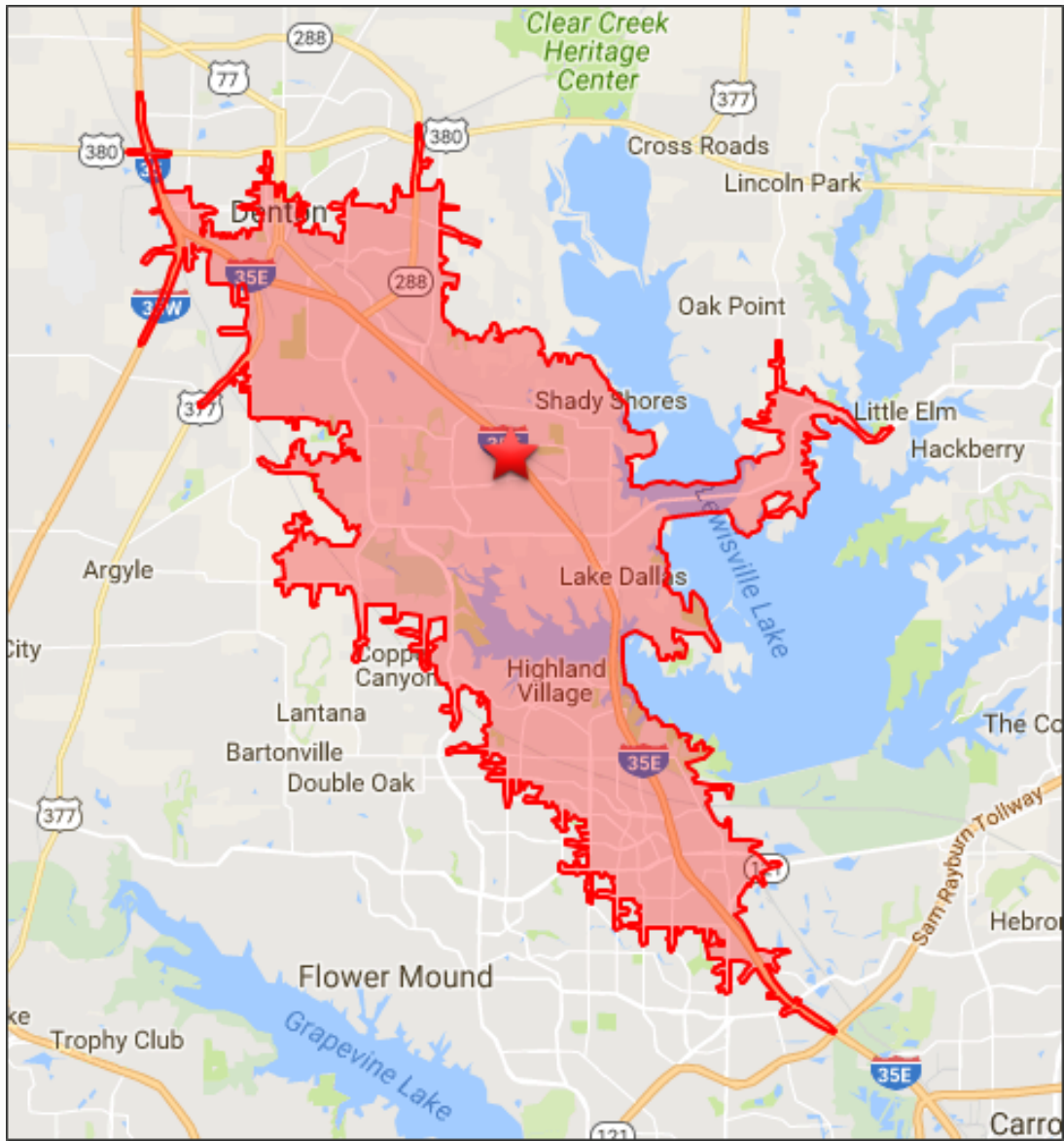
The underlying philosophy of priority-driven budgeting is about how a government entity should invest resources to meet its stated objectives. It helps us to better articulate why the services we offer exist, what price we pay for them, and, consequently, what value they offer citizens.



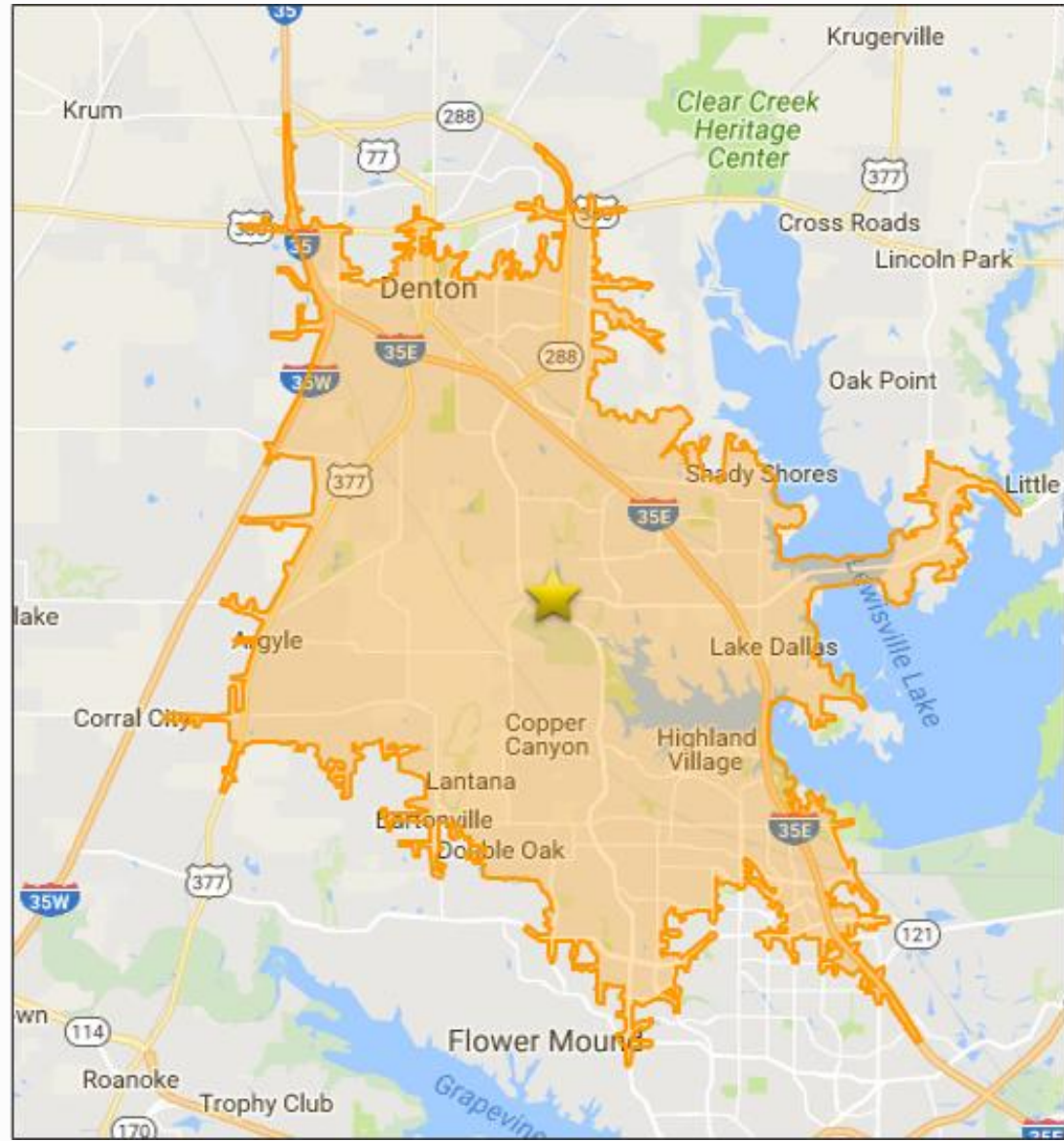
**2017-18 Priorities**

- ✓ High Performing Government
- ✓ A Safe Community
- ✓ Economic Vitality
- ✓ Strong Neighborhoods and Sense of Community
- ✓ Fiscal Stewardship

# Philosophy of Priority-Based Budgeting



**IH 35E Trade Area**



**FM 2181 & FM 2499 Trade Area**

# Trade Area Overlap

## Shifts in Consumer Preference

Many retailers are closing stores, including big box stores, because of the growth in online shopping and the shifts in consumer preference for shopping and dining in exciting and unique environments that tend to be mixed-use, pedestrian friendly and aesthetically pleasing.

## Online Sales in Corinth

The emergence of Amazon as one of the leading primarily online retailer is evidenced in our sales taxes – the retailer generates the 5<sup>th</sup> highest sales tax in Corinth.



- Calculate the Tax Rate
  - ▣ Effective Tax Rate
  - ▣ Rollback Tax Rate
  
- Publish Notices
  - ▣ Must publish the Notice of 2017 Tax Year Proposed Property Tax Rate
  - ▣ To be published in the Denton Record Chronicle on Tuesday, August 15, 2017
  
- Public Hearings
  - ▣ Taxing unit must hold two public hearings
    - ▣ August 24, 2017 and September 7, 2017
  - ▣ May not adopt the tax rate at either of these hearings
  - ▣ Must announce the date, time and place of the meeting at which the Council will vote on the tax rate at the August 10, 2017 council meeting
  
- Adopt a Tax Rate
  - ▣ The meeting to vote on the tax rate must take place no less than three and no more than 14 days after the second public hearing.
  - ▣ Must adopt the tax rate by official action and in a written resolution
  - ▣ Must adopt the tax rate before September 30<sup>th</sup> or by the 60<sup>th</sup> day after the certified appraisal roll was received, whichever date is later.
  - ▣ If the deadline is missed, the City must ratify either the effective tax rate or last year's tax rate, whichever is lower, as the adopted tax rate.

**NOTICE OF 2017 TAX YEAR  
PROPOSED PROPERTY TAX RATE FOR  
(INSERT NAME OF COUNTY OR MUNICIPALITY)**

A tax rate of \$ 55000 per \$100 valuation has been proposed for adoption by the governing body of City of Corinth. This rate exceeds the lower of the effective or rollback tax rate, and state law requires that two public hearings be held by the governing body before adopting the proposed tax rate.

The governing body of City of Corinth proposes to use revenue attributable to the tax rate increase for the purpose of increases to medical insurance, fire services for station #3, and additional police officers.

PROPOSED TAX RATE	\$ <u>55000</u> per \$100
PRECEDING YEARS TAX RATE	\$ <u>58103</u> per \$100
EFFECTIVE TAX RATE	\$ <u>53888</u> per \$100
ROLLBACK TAX RATE	\$ <u>55032</u> per \$100

The effective tax rate is the total tax rate needed to raise the same amount of property tax revenue for City of Corinth and the 2017 tax year, from the same properties in both the 2016 tax year.

The rollback tax rate is the highest tax rate that City of Corinth may adopt before voters are entitled to petition for an election to limit the rate that may be approved to the rollback rate.

**YOUR TAXES OWED UNDER ANY OF THE ABOVE RATES CAN BE CALCULATED AS FOLLOWS:**  
 property tax amount = ( rate ) x ( taxable value of your property ) / 100

For assistance or detailed information about tax calculations, please contact:  
 Michelle French  
 Denton County  
 1505 E. McKinney Street, Denton Texas 76209 tax assessor-collector  
 642-346-3516  
 michelle.french@dentoncounty.com  
 www.dentoncounty.com

You are urged to attend and express your views at the following public hearings on the proposed tax rate:  
 First Hearing: August 24, 2017 at 7:00pm at 3300 Corinth Parkway, Corinth Texas 76208  
 Second Hearing: September 7, 2017 at 7:00 pm at 3300 Corinth Parkway, Corinth Texas 76208

Current Tax Rate	\$ .58193
<b>Proposed Tax Rate</b>	<b>\$ .55000</b>
Effective Tax Rate	\$ .53686
Rollback Tax Rate	\$ .55032



**What is the Effective Tax Rate?**

Tax Rate that provides about the same amount of revenue as the prior year

**What is the Rollback Tax Rate?**

Maximum rate allowed without voter approval

New Value Tax Growth	\$19,490,199
New Value Tax Revenue	\$107,196
Total AV Growth	8.52%
Average Home Value	\$249,112
Average Tax Bill	\$1,370

# TEXAS SALES TAX ENTITIES SHOWING 25-YEAR HISTORY OF ROLLING 12 MONTH (R12) NET COLLECTIONS & OTHER METRICS

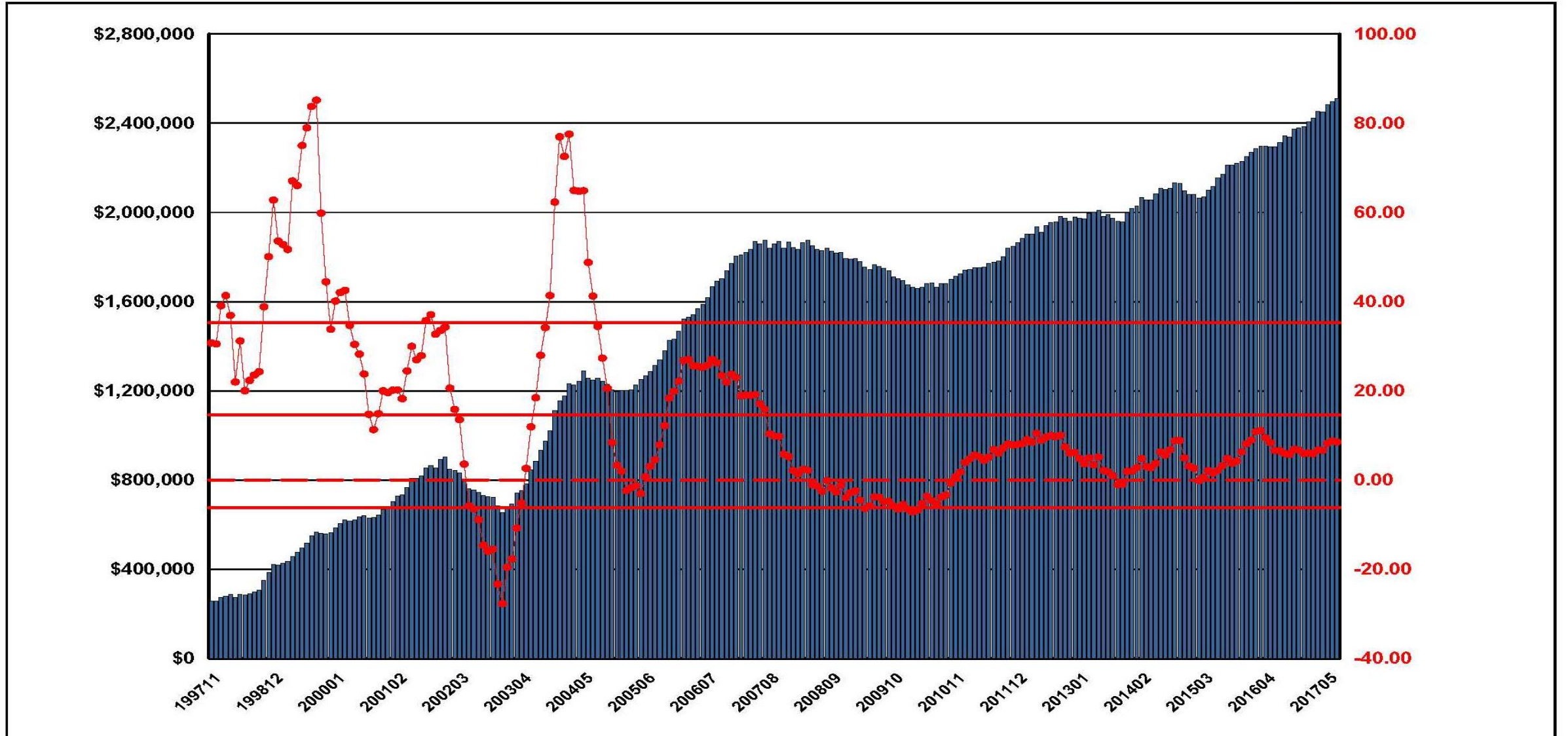
TML 08-WHERE THE WEST BEGINS-FT WORTH  
CORINTH

<u>MAXIMUM R12</u>	<u>CURRENT R12</u>	<u>CHG FROM MAX</u>	<u>% OF MAX</u>	<u>CURR R12%</u>
\$2,510,840	\$2,510,840	\$0	100.00 %	8.52 %

**CITY** If City or County, click for map (experiment)

<u>THIS MONTH LAST YR</u>	<u>THIS MONTH THIS YR</u>	<u>DIFF FROM LAST YR</u>	<u>% DIFF</u>
\$176,693	\$191,068	\$14,375	8.14 %

ABOVE (BELOW) STATE AVG OF \$161.86 PER PENNY: **-\$2,027,420**      BASED ON POP OF **21,390** AND RATE OF **\$0.017500** = **\$67.08** PER CAP 1-CENT BASIS



	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimate	2017-18 Projected
<b>Permits</b>					
Commercial	4	5	2	17	17
Residential	5	47	40	50	75
<b>Total</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>67</b>	<b>92</b>



VALUES (millions)	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Estimated	2017-18 Projected
Commercial	4,711,027	18,283,746	722,277	31,809,145	32,000,000
Residential	12,692,435	23,113,142	15,154,261	37,690,488	56,535,732
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$17,403,462</b>	<b>\$41,396,888</b>	<b>\$15,876,538</b>	<b>\$69,499,633</b>	<b>\$88,535,732</b>



# Economic Activity

	2016-17 Projected Actuals	2017-18 Proposed	2018-19 Projected	2019-20 Projected	2020-21 Projected
Ad Valorem Taxes	8,058,437	8,671,684	9,022,859	9,381,971	10,047,612
Sales Tax	1,363,603	1,430,981	1,501,888	1,576,335	1,654,498
Franchise Tax	1,092,969	1,128,227	1,139,511	1,150,906	1,162,416
Development Fees & Permits	841,725	751,334	471,334	468,334	468,334
Fire Services	2,733,898	2,711,950	2,648,692	2,668,023	2,684,349
Other Revenue	2,354,505	2,579,018	2,969,425	2,925,973	2,687,992
<b>Total Resources</b>	<b>16,445,137</b>	<b>17,273,194</b>	<b>17,753,709</b>	<b>18,171,542</b>	<b>18,705,201</b>
Wages & Benefits	11,069,536	12,668,936	13,573,700	13,923,470	14,263,635
Maintenance & Operations	4,146,881	4,284,797	4,388,956	4,445,475	4,500,831
One-Time Expenditures	147,802	1,268,739	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>15,364,219</b>	<b>18,222,472</b>	<b>17,962,656</b>	<b>18,368,945</b>	<b>18,764,466</b>
<b>Net Income</b>	<b>1,080,918</b>	<b>(949,278)</b>	<b>(208,947)</b>	<b>(197,403)</b>	<b>(59,265)</b>
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>4,816,026</b>	<b>3,866,748</b>	<b>3,657,801</b>	<b>3,460,398</b>	<b>3,401,133</b>
Fund Requirement - 20%	3,072,844	3,644,494	3,592,531	3,673,789	3,752,893
Effective Fund Balance	31.35%	21.22%	20.36%	18.84%	18.13%

# General Fund Long Range Forecast



Base Rate (by meter size)					
Meter Size	Current	June 15 Meeting	Proposed Budget	Budget vs Current	% Diff
5/8 x 3/4"	<b>\$23.27</b>	\$31.23	\$27.66	\$4.39	18.87%
Full 3/4"	<b>32.25</b>	34.36	32.25	0.00	0.00%
1"	<b>32.25</b>	43.73	38.73	6.48	20.09%
1 1/2"	<b>65.15</b>	65.15	65.15	0.00	0.00%
2"	<b>100.70</b>	100.70	100.70	0.00	0.00%
3"	<b>210.25</b>	343.56	304.30	94.05	44.73%
4"	<b>330.10</b>	437.26	387.29	57.19	17.32%
6"	<b>660.95</b>	660.95	660.95	0.00	0.00%
10"	<b>1,510.65</b>	1,510.65	1,510.65	0.00	0.00%

The rates include a senior citizen discount where senior citizens receive 3,000 gallons of water and 1,000 gallons of wastewater included in their monthly minimum bill.

<b>Volumetric Charge - Residential</b>					
<b>Tier</b>	<b>Current</b>	<b>June 15 Meeting</b>	<b>Proposed Budget</b>	<b>Budget vs Current</b>	<b>% Diff</b>
0-10000	<b>\$2.77</b>	\$4.95	\$5.08	\$2.31	83.39%
10001-25000	<b>4.77</b>	6.95	7.08	2.31	48.43%
25001-50000	<b>6.77</b>	8.95	9.08	2.31	34.12%
50000 up	<b>8.77</b>	10.95	11.08	2.31	26.34%

<b>Volumetric Charge – Commercial</b>					
<b>Tier</b>	<b>Current</b>	<b>June 15 Meeting</b>	<b>Proposed Budget</b>	<b>Budget vs Current</b>	<b>% Diff</b>
0-10000	<b>\$3.68</b>	\$4.75	\$4.56	\$0.88	23.91%
10001-25000	<b>4.68</b>	5.75	5.56	0.88	18.80%
25001-50000	<b>5.68</b>	6.75	6.56	0.88	15.49%
50000 up	<b>6.68</b>	7.75	7.56	0.88	13.17%

# Water Rates- Volumetric Charges

<b>Tier</b>	<b>Current</b>	<b>June 15 Meeting</b>	<b>Proposed Budget</b>	<b>Budget vs Current</b>	<b>% Diff</b>
Base Fee	\$21.39	\$21.39	\$21.39	\$0.00	0.00%
Volumetric Fee	5.60	3.67	3.37	(2.23)	-39.82%

# Wastewater Rates

Water Bill Analysis - Residential					
Tier	Current	June 15 Meeting	Proposed Budget	Budget vs Current	% Diff
5,000 Gallons	<b>\$37.12</b>	\$55.98	\$53.05	\$15.93	42.91%
10,000 Gallons	<b>50.97</b>	\$80.73	88.43	37.46	73.49%
30,000 Gallons	<b>156.37</b>	\$229.73	239.96	83.59	53.45%
75,000 Gallons	<b>511.02</b>	\$682.48	698.41	187.39	36.67%

### Average Resident Bill

v 10,000 Gallons of Water  
v 5,000 Gallons of Wastewater

#### Current Rates

Total Bill = \$100.36

#### Proposed Rates

Total Bill = \$128.17

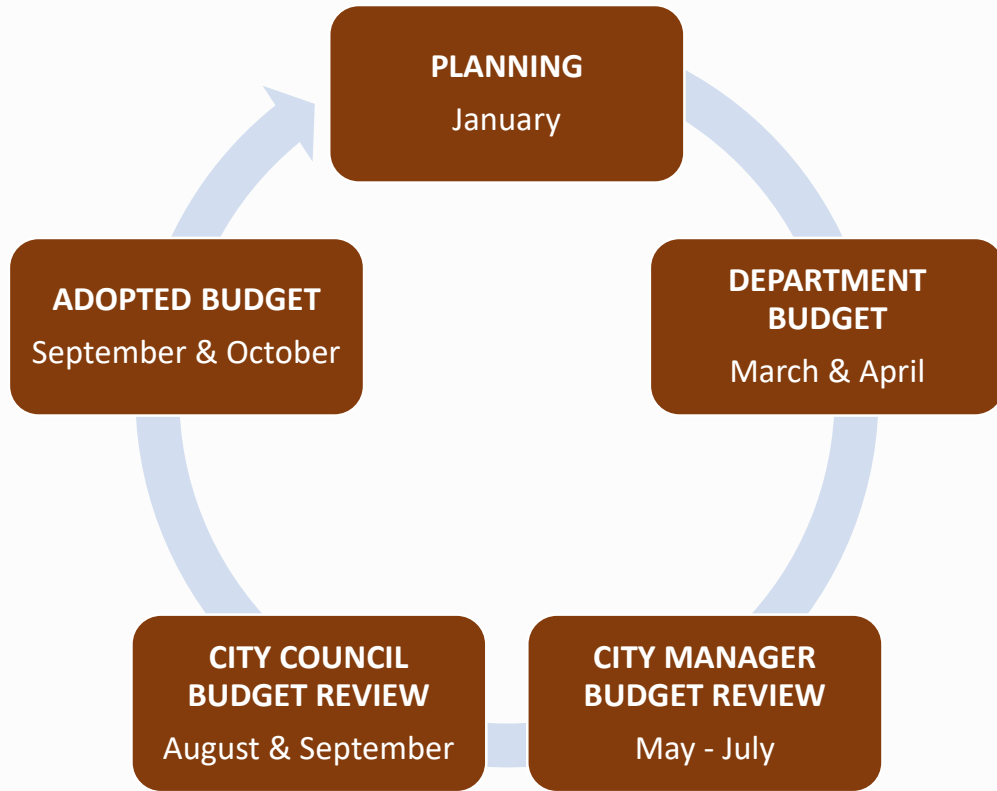
**Resident Impact**  
**\$27.81 or 27.7% increase**

Wastewater Bill Analysis					
Tier	Current	June 15 Meeting	Proposed Budget	Budget vs Current	% Diff
5,000 Gallons	<b>\$49.39</b>	\$39.74	\$39.74	(\$9.65)	(19.54%)
10,000 Gallons	<b>77.39</b>	58.09	58.09	(19.30)	(24.94%)
30,000 Gallons	<b>189.39</b>	131.49	131.49	(57.90)	(30.57%)

# Average Bill Analysis - Residential

	2016-17 Projected Actuals	2017-18 Proposed	2018-19 Projected	2019-20 Projected	2020-21 Projected
Water Charges	5,839,810	7,758,303	7,758,303	7,758,303	7,758,303
Wastewater Charges	4,306,237	3,288,209	3,288,209	3,288,209	3,288,209
Garbage	786,740	796,000	796,160	796,322	796,485
Charges & Fees	420,600	333,000	336,330	339,693	343,090
Interest Income	9,500	7,500	7,575	7,651	7,727
Miscellaneous Income	70,869	72,300	73,023	73,754	74,491
Transfers	240,924	335,385	342,092	348,933	355,911
<b>Total Resources</b>	<b>11,674,680</b>	<b>12,590,697</b>	<b>12,601,692</b>	<b>12,612,865</b>	<b>12,624,216</b>
Wages & Benefits	1,640,373	1,873,894	1,917,205	1,960,056	2,002,908
Maintenance & Operations	9,145,820	9,494,681	9,889,401	10,241,727	10,633,119
Debt Payment	1,034,880	1,186,747	1,097,751	875,793	740,499
One-Time Expenditures	166,049	101,685	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>11,987,122</b>	<b>12,657,007</b>	<b>12,904,357</b>	<b>13,077,576</b>	<b>13,376,526</b>
<b>Net Income</b>	<b>(312,442)</b>	<b>(66,310)</b>	<b>(302,665)</b>	<b>(464,711)</b>	<b>(752,310)</b>
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>	<b>2,451,470</b>	<b>2,385,160</b>	<b>2,082,495</b>	<b>1,617,784</b>	<b>865,474</b>
Fund Requirement - 25%	2,996,781	3,164,252	3,226,089	3,269,394	3,344,132
Effective Fund Balance	20.45%	18.84%	16.14%	12.37%	6.47%

# Utility Long Range Forecast



- Planning – (January)
  - ▣ January 14 – Council Goal setting / Strategic Planning Retreat
  
- Department Budget – (March – April)
  - ▣ March 7 – Budget Kickoff
  - ▣ March 28 – Departments submit budgets to Finance
  - ▣ April 11-22 – Budgets reviewed by City Manager
  
- City Manager’s Budget – (May – July)
  - ▣ June 29 – Council Policy Workshop
  - ▣ July 25 – Receive certified tax roll; calculate effective & rollback tax rates
  - ▣ July 31 – Submit proposed budget to Council
  
- City Council’s Budget – (August – September)
  - ▣ August 3 – Budget work session; Budget Overview
  - ▣ August 10- Budget work session; review governmental funds
  - ▣ August 10 – Vote on published tax rate and public hearing dates
  - ▣ August 17 – Budget work session; review proprietary funds
  - ▣ August 24 & September 7 – Public hearings on tax rate & budget
  - ▣ August 31 & September 14– Budget work session (if needed)
  
- Adopted Budget – (September - October)
  - ▣ September 21 – Adopt budget & tax rate
  - ▣ October 1 – Fiscal year begins; implementation of adopted budget

**CITY OF CORINTH**  
**ANNUAL PROGRAM OF SERVICES**  
**2017-18**

**PROPOSED**

On  
July 31, 2017

**Elected Officials**

Bill Heidemann Mayor	Joe Harrison Mayor Pro Tem, Place IV
Sam Burke Council Member, Place I	Scott Garber Council Member, Place II
Lowell Johnson Council Member, Place III	Don Glockel Council Member, Place V

**City Administration**

Bob Hart  
City Manager

Lee Ann Bunselmeyer Director of Finance & Admin. Svcs.	Fred Gibbs Director of Planning & Development
Debra Walthall Chief of Police	Cody Collier Director of Public Works Operations
Curtis Birt Fire Chief	Guadalupe Ruiz Director of Human Resources
Jason Alexander Director of Economic Development	Kim Pence City Secretary

**Requirement of H.B. 3195**

This budget will raise more total property taxes than last year's budget by \$268,451 or 2.56%, and of that amount \$107,196 is tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year.



GOVERNMENT FINANCE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION

*Distinguished  
Budget Presentation  
Award*

PRESENTED TO

**City of Corinth  
Texas**

For the Fiscal Year Beginning

**October 1, 2016**

Executive Director

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States of America and Canada (GFOA) presented a Distinguished Budget Presentation Award to the City of Corinth, Texas for its annual budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2016. In order to receive this award, a governmental unit must publish a budget document that meets program criteria as a policy document, as an operation guide, as a financial plan and as a communication device.



# FY 2017-18 Table of Contents

## MANAGER'S MESSAGE

Manager's Message.....	i
Budget Overview.....	1

## BUDGET IN BRIEF

Budget Resource & Expenditure Summary .....	17
Projected Appropriable Fund Balances.....	19
Combined Staffing Summary .....	20

General Fund Resource & Expenditure Summary.....	21
---	----

General Debt Service Fund Resource & Expenditures Summary.....	22
---	----

Utility Fund Resource & Expenditure Summary .....	23
--	----

Storm Drainage Utility Fund Resource & Expenditure Summary .....	24
---	----

Economic Development Corporation Resource & Expenditure Summary .....	25
--	----

Street Maintenance Sales Tax Fund Resource & Expenditure Summary .....	26
---	----

Crime Control & Prevention District Resource & Expenditure Summary.....	27
--	----

Internal Service Fund Summary.....	28
------------------------------------	----

Special Revenue Funds Summary.....	29
------------------------------------	----

Impact Fee Fund Summary.....	30
------------------------------	----

## GENERAL FUND

General Fund Resource Summary .....	31
General Fund Expenditure Summary.....	35
Staffing Summary .....	36

Administrative Services Overview.....	37
City Council .....	38
City Administration .....	39
Legal .....	40

Human Resources Overview .....	41
Human Resources .....	42

Police Department Overview.....	43
Police.....	44

Lake Cities Fire Department Overview .....	45
Lake Cities Fire Department.....	46

Public Works Overview .....	47
Fleet Maintenance.....	48
Streets.....	49
Parks & Recreation.....	50

Planning & Community Development Overview.....	51
Planning .....	52
Community Development.....	53

Finance & Administrative Services Overview.....	54
Finance.....	55
Municipal Court.....	56
Technology Services.....	57
City Hall .....	58
Public Safety General Services .....	59

## DEBT SERVICE FUND

Debt Service Resource & Expenditure Summary.....	61
---	----

Estimated Ad Valorem Tax Collections & Distribution .....	62
--	----

General Long-Term Debt.....	63
-----------------------------	----

General Long-Term Debt Summary .....	64
--------------------------------------	----

General Long-Term Debt Principal & Interest Requirements.....	65
--	----

## UTILITY FUND

Utility Fund Revenue Summary.....	67
-----------------------------------	----

Utility Fund Expenditure Summary.....	68
---------------------------------------	----

Water / Wastewater Operations Overview.....	69
---	----

Water / Wastewater Operations.....	70
------------------------------------	----

General Services .....	71
------------------------	----

Engineering.....	72
------------------	----

Utility Billing .....	73
-----------------------	----

Garbage.....	74
--------------	----

## STORM DRAINAGE UTILITY FUND

Storm Drainage Fund Overview .....	75
------------------------------------	----

Storm Drainage Utility Services Summary .....	76
---	----

# FY 2017-18

## Table of Contents

---

### **SALES TAX FUNDS FUND**

Economic Development Fund Overview.....	77
Economic Development Revenue & Expenditure Summary .....	78
Street Maintenance Revenue & Expenditure Overview .....	79
Street Maintenance Revenue & Expenditure Summary .....	80
Crime Control & Prevention District Fund Overview .....	81
Crime Control & Prevention District Revenue & Expenditure Summary .....	82

### **INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS**

Internal Service Fund Summary .....	83
General Vehicle & Equipment Replacement Fund .....	84
Fire Vehicle & Equipment Replacement Fund .....	85
Technology Replacement Fund .....	86
Utility Vehicle & Equipment Replacement Fund .....	87
Utility Meter Replacement Fund .....	88

### **SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS**

Special Revenue Fund Summary .....	89
Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund.....	90
Keep Corinth Beautiful Fund .....	91
Police Confiscation Fund – State .....	92
Police Confiscation Fund – Federal .....	93
Child Safety Program Fund.....	94
Municipal Court Security Fund .....	95
Municipal Court Technology Fund .....	96
Park Development Fund.....	97
Community Park Improvement Fund .....	98
Tree Mitigation Fund .....	99

### **IMPACT FEES**

Impact Fee Summary .....	101
Water Impact Fee Fund .....	102
Wastewater Impact Fee Fund.....	103
Storm Drainage Impact Fee Fund .....	104
Roadway Impact Fee Fund.....	105
Street Escrow Fund.....	106

### **CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND**

Capital Improvement Program .....	107
-----------------------------------	-----



3300 CORINTH PARKWAY, CORINTH, TX 76208 · 940-498-3200 · WWW.CITYOFCORINTH.COM

OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER

July 31, 2017

Honorable Mayor and  
Members of City Council  
3300 Corinth Parkway  
Corinth, TX 76208

RE: Budget Transmittal Letter for Fiscal Year 2017-18

**Dear Mayor and Members of the City Council:**

I am pleased to transmit to you the proposed FY 2017-18 City of Corinth Annual Budget for your consideration. The Budget, is the plan for projects and activities expressed in financial terms to account for the expenditure of public funds; hence it is an important document for your consideration and adoption. It is also a strategic policy document reflective of your policy direction. In policy governance terms, it is a "means" document outlining the staff's strategies and tactics to accomplish the vision or "ends" articulated by you, as the governing body, representing the residents/owners of Corinth.

***Philosophy***

The Annual Operating Plan is based on staff's understanding of the City Council's vision/ends outlined at the June 2017 Policy Workshop, the adopted City's Vision and Mission, and the current strategic plan.

These elements include:

- ❖ ***Leadership*** - Promote a high-performance organization through open government by maximizing resources through technology, people, fiscal responsibility, and teamwork in partnership with our residents and neighboring cities.

Accountability  
Intergovernmental Advocacy  
Long Range Strategic Planning  
Transparency

- ❖ ***Fiscal Responsibility*** - Govern the City in a transparent, efficient, accountable and responsible manner while maintaining a flat or reduced tax rate.

Balanced Budgeting  
Long Range Fiscal Planning  
Professional Best Practices

- ❖ Public Resources Management - Build our community by providing quality residential and commercial development, well maintained parks, trails and open spaces and safe and efficient transportation that provide quality and value for current and future growth.

Long-Term Planning  
Operations  
Collaboration  
Sustainability  
Technology

- ❖ Human Resource Management - Demonstrate a commitment to employee development and growth.

Competitive Recruitment and Retention  
Creativity and Innovation  
Workforce Development

- ❖ Resident Engagement & Customer Service - Create a customer centered organizational culture whose focus is on customer service and engaging the community.

Accessibility  
Communication  
Public Safety  
Special Events

## ***Leadership***

Leadership rests on two components:

***City Council for governance leadership***  
***City management and senior staff leadership for the staff and organization***

Fiscal resources and time is allocated for the City Council in four broad areas.

- 1) ***Governance Policies*** - The Council may wish to adopt policies that clearly define how the City Council will operate as a team and hold each other accountable for their collective actions. These polices include:

City Council and Mayor Role Description - to act on behalf of the residents to ensure the City organization provides the services desired while avoiding situations and conduct that should not occur.

Council Members Code of Conduct - makes its rules for itself clear.

City Council Members Engagement - clearly assign City Council members to engage outside organizations or groups (identified below with intergovernmental relations).

Governance Process - establish written governing policies to ensure organizational performance.

Cost of Governance - establish training expectations for Council members and training cost guidelines and procedures.

Annual Planning - dedicate time to create clear "ends" to be accomplished at what cost and for whom.

- 2) ***Leading a Community-Wide Strategic Plan*** - Funds are allocated to engage residents to create a strategic plan with a time horizon to 2025.
- 3) ***Providing Policy Direction to the Advisory Boards***
- 4) ***Establishing and Maintaining Intergovernmental Relations with the following communities and/or organizations:***

City of Denton  
City of Hickory Creek  
City of Lake Dallas  
City of Shady Shores  
Denton County  
Denton County Transportation Authority (DCTA)  
Denton ISD  
Lake Dallas ISD  
North Central Texas Council of Governments (NCTCOG)  
National League of Cities (NLC)  
North Texas Commission  
Texas Municipal League (TML)  
Texas Woman's University (TWU)  
Texas Department of Transportation (TX DOT)  
University of North Texas (UNT)  
Upper Trinity Regional Water District (UTRWD)

## ***Strategy and Tactics***

The strategy and tactics employed by the City staff will be focused on the four broad policy areas identified by the city council earlier this year. Strategies employed by the staff will be consistent with the core values of integrity, innovation, customer focus, excellence, teamwork, and leadership.

1. Resident Engagement and Customer Service – A challenge for the community is achieving a clear vision of the future and building the capacity of the organization through the creation of a citizen driven strategic plan. The budget contains funding for a facilitator to lead the planning effort. Communications has been identified as a priority. The budget provides for the reorganization of the communication function with the development of a communication plan and strategy, and the communication function placed in the city manager's office. The communication function includes the revision of the city's website and improving the presence on social media. Significant effort will be placed on the community-wide strategic plan.

Completion of the Public Safety Facility and fire station #3 will be completed in April 2018. The station will be partially staffed with nine firefighters, meaning the station personnel will be closely coordinated with the other two stations.

The firefighters will be employed through a planned SAFER grant application with equipment to be ordered near the end of the fiscal year to allow for funding assistance. Hiring nine positions is an interim step. As station #3 becomes operational, it will need to be staffed with 15 personnel. Further, the command structure will need to be revised. The staff will work with the other three Lake Cities to review the contract funding formula with the goal of extending the fire contract for a period of ten years. In addition, the fire department will engage a consultant to assist in the ISO rrating.

The proposed budget anticipates the continuation of the Shady Shores police contract and the three School Resource Officers positions with Lake Dallas ISD and Denton ISD. In addition, two police officers are recommended to be added so that each shift will be fully staffed with five officers each. With the anticipated building activity, an additional Building Inspector is proposed.

Community events will continue through the year with the Pumpkin Poolaza, the Christmas Tree Lighting, Daughter Daddy Dance, Easter Eggstravaganza, and Fish n' Fun. City events will include the Public Safety Grand Opening, Lake Cities 4<sup>th</sup> of July celebration, Board and Commission Appreciation Dinner, the LDISD Community Breakfast, and the Lake Sharon Extension opening.

2. Human Resource Management – The City has an outstanding employee base. Work will continue with supervisory training, staff development, implementation of the requisite organization, and alignment of the organizational culture with an integrative and developmental focus, i.e. an external focus with improved communication and coordination.

The City health insurance carrier initially requested a 36.2% increase. Following negotiations and plan changes, the budget contains a recommended High Deductible base plan with a narrowed medical network, with an individual deductible of \$2,600, and an individual co-insurance of 20% for an individual Out Of Pocket Maximum of \$4,000. Co-insurance is applied until the amount between 2,600 and 4,000 is satisfied. A second option buy-up plan will be available with a wider medical network. The budget also continues a \$1,000 contribution to each employee's Health Savings Account (HSA).

In addition, the budget contemplates the creation of a Non-Profit Premium Trust. The plan changes resulted in a rate increase of 8.9%. Furthermore, the City can anticipate an additional annual reduction of up to 1.75% of its employee insurance premiums on state taxes by establishing the trust.

3. Public Resource Management – Management of public resources falls into one of five broad areas: long-term planning, operations, technology, sustainability or collaboration.

- A. **Long-Term Planning.** It is important to continually plan for the efficient delivery of services. The quality of the parks system ranks very high in Corinth. In order to plan for improvements to the parks system, it is necessary to update and adopt the Parks Master Plan. Future needs involve park land, equipment, sidewalks, and trail construction. The master plan will be important in securing park grants.

The City has significant investments in public assets – streets, utility lines, buildings, and equipment. Many of these assets were built in the 1990's with a life cycle of 40 to 50 years. The City needs to document these investments and plan for their replacement. An Asset Management Plan is funded to perform such planning and incorporate the plans into the Capital Improvement Plan.

The alignment of Lake Sharon Boulevard and Dobbs Road with access under I-35E is needed to improve traffic flow within Corinth and the region. While the bridge is included in TXDOT's Phase II Improvements to I-35E, the City needs to align the two connecting roads and secure the necessary Right-of-Way to connect to the underpass, thereby completing the Corinth Parkway Loop. The Council should enlist the assistance of Denton County to encourage TXDOT to accelerate the I-35E crossing ahead of schedule.

As the Dobbs Road alignment is secured, the City will need to secure a site for construction of an elevated water storage tank. Funds are included to identify and secure the approximately two-acre site and the water line route to serve the tank.

Lynchburg Creek is a significant drainage feature in Corinth that feeds into Lake Lewisville. The area is undeveloped. Funding is provided in the budget for a conceptual development for economic development purposes. In order to consider environmental watershed issues, participation with the American Geophysical Union's (AGU) Thriving Earth Exchange (TEX) program is planned. The program will match Corinth with a hydrological research scientist to analyze the site. Funds for the study of a TIRZ at Lynchburg Creek site and/or the NCTC campus is included. The TIRZ will help with development of both sites. Staff will also investigate the inclusion of the complete streets design for future planning and roadway design. Finally, funds are provided for the design and remodel of the Public Works building and yard. These projects will complete the provision of public facilities for Corinth.

Within the Water/Wastewater division, funds are provided for a replacement sewer camera and the extension of the Lake Sharon/ I-35E sewer line to serve the new Huffines's vehicles sales facility.

- B. **Operations.** The Lake Sharon street extension is funded in the budget with construction to be completed by May 2018. A portion of the funds (\$175,000) will come from the Economic Development Corporation. The extension does include a City entrance sign at FM 2499. Funds are included to participate in a Corinth gateway sign along I-35E near FM 2181. With the pending opening of the FM 2499, funds are provided to maintain the landscaping and mowing along FM 2499 and the newly open portion of FM 2181.

Drainage improvements are funded for the intersection of Meadows and Shady Shores. Park improvements are funded for replacement of park fixtures and signs, and the installation of dugout covers for the ballfields. Park trees will also be planted as a long-term investment in the parks and in support of the Tree City USA designation. The trail system is often sided as a strength of Corinth. Funds for sidewalk extension and connections are included in the budget.

Most importantly, in my view, is the need to shift from a traditional service fund for vehicle replacement fund to an effective vehicle life cycle approach. Nine vehicles are currently in need of replacement with another eight next year. Further, two Police units have been taken out of service due to operational concerns. In order to maintain productivity and reduce operational cost (fuel and maintenance), the fleet needs to be updated. Shifting to an effective life cycle approach will improve cash flow and save funds. This approach will be discussed during the August 10, 2017 workshop.

- C. **Technology.** Technology upgrades are needed to provide support to operational departments. These include the upgrades to the Financial, Utility Billing, Municipal Court and Human Resources software; and replacement of the VOIP phone system. Funds are also provided to complete the conversion to the automated meter reading system. This system will be 100% operational by the end of 2018. Staff will investigate the expansion of broadband options for the community.
  - D. **Sustainability.** Sustainability funding is intended to have three benefits: 1) encourage the shift to a developmental culture with the focus on regional engagement or outside focus. 2) long-range service strategy, and 3) community defining engagement. These programs include the National Wildlife Federation's Monarch Butterfly program, Tree Cities USA designation, the NCTCOG SolSmart program to facilitate residential solar programs, the NCTCOG integrated Storm Water Management (iSWM) program designation to facilitate flood plain management efforts, and an upgrade to the City's Scenic City designation. The City will also participate in the STAR (Sustainability Tools for Assessing & Rating) communities program. The program is a spring board for civil engagement and is intended to compliment the strategic planning effort and the communication strategy. \$25,000 is provided to create and fund a residential water conservation incentive program focused primarily on lawn/landscaping usage.
  - E. **Collaboration.** Local match funds are provided for Corinth's participation in the Lake Cities' application for senior transportation program service through SPAN. The three-year grant application is through NCTCOG. Transportation services will not be provided without the grant.
4. **Fiscal Responsibility** – Preparation of the budget has been done with the special session underway. The budget document contemplates mandate change, yet is focused on long-term strategies for service delivery. These include the continuation of the Police Best Practices program, the Storm Water Drainage Best Practices program and TCEQ compliance.

Significant time will be dedicated to the Public Works departments participation in the American Public Works Association Accreditation program. The accreditation program is intended to improve processes within the department and enhance the professionalism and knowledge base of the staff. Public Works staff will also work close with the Engineering division, GIS and Finance to prepare an Asset Management program and incorporated within the Capital Improvement programs.

The budget also proposes a one-year increase in water rates and a decrease in the wastewater rates to accurately reflect the operating cost of each utility. City Council must address the recovery of the fixed cost so that the water system can be adequately funded despite vagaries of weather patterns and conservation efforts.

The recommended tax rate of \$0.55 per \$100 valuation represents a 2.56% over the Effective Tax Rate which is necessary to fund the opening of the third fire station. The \$0.55 tax rate is a reduction of the existing \$0.58193 tax rate.

Preparation of the budget was done utilizing the Priority Based Budgeting model. This model will be more fully developed in the upcoming years.



## ***Summary***

The FY 2017-18 Annual Operating Plan for the City of Corinth addresses the priorities you identified during the June policy workshop and provides adequate funding for continuity of City operations, and expands services with the construction of the third fire station.

I appreciate the on-going discussions and feedback over the past six months. It has been essential in the preparation of the proposed budget document. I also want to thank the staff for their dedication, diligence, and fiscal accountability in providing services to the citizens of the community.

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Bob Hart". The signature is written in a cursive style with a large, stylized "B" and "H".

Bob Hart  
City Manager

## FY 2017-18 Budget Overview

### General Fund

The General Fund is the financial structure used for the accounting of the receipt of resources (revenues) and the use of resources (expenditures) for what are generally recognized as governmental services and/or functions. These services/functions include public safety (police, animal control, fire), streets, parks & recreation, planning, community development, administrative services (human resources, finance, technology services, municipal court) etc.

#### General Fund Reserve Levels

In December 2012, the City Council adopted a Fund Balance Policy for the City of Corinth. The policy established the City's goal to achieve and maintain an unassigned fund balance in the General Fund equal to 20% of expenditures. The City also determined that a balance of less than 15% to be cause for concern, barring unusual or deliberate circumstances. The adopted policy requires that if the unassigned fund balance unintentionally falls below 15% or if it is anticipated that at the completion of any fiscal year the projected unassigned fund balance will be less than the minimum requirement, the City Manager must prepare and submit a plan to restore the minimum required level as soon as economic conditions allow. The plan must detail the steps necessary for the replenishment of fund balance as well as an estimated timeline for achieving such. Appropriation from the

minimum unassigned fund balance requires the approval of the Council and may only be utilized for one-time expenditures, such as capital purchases, and not for ongoing expenditures unless a viable revenue plan designed to sustain the expenditure is simultaneously adopted.

The FY 2017-18 estimated ending reserve balance of \$3,866,748 represents approximately 21.22% of budgeted expenditures. The City has continued to maintain strong reserve balances over the past several years. Over the five year period the City consistently maintained an average fund balance of 25.76%.

Below is a listing of the ending unreserved fund balances for the past three years, a projected balance for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2017, and the projected balance for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2018.

	As of 9/30/2014	As of 9/30/2015	As of 9/30/2016	Projected 9/30/2017	Budget 09/30/2018
Unreserved Balances	\$3,810,097	\$3,726,939	\$3,735,108	\$4,816,026	\$3,866,748
Expenditures	\$14,383,299	\$14,926,074	\$15,078,256	\$15,364,219	\$18,222,472
% of Total Expenditures	26.49%	24.97%	24.77%	31.35%	21.22%
Policy Goal %	20%	20%	20%	20%	20%

**General Fund Revenues**

**Property Tax** – The largest revenue source in the General Fund is the ad valorem tax. Approximately 50% of the total General Fund revenue is generated from ad valorem taxes. As shown below, the 2017 certified tax roll submitted by the Denton Central Appraisal District shows an overall increase of \$153,271,640 or 8.52% from the 2016 certified tax roll. Analysis of the increase shows that there was \$19,490,199 in new value added to the appraisal roll due to new growth and construction.

The Texas Constitution grants cities the right to levy, assess and collect ad valorem (property) taxes at a rate not to exceed \$2.50 per \$100 of assessed valuation. The ad valorem tax rate is comprised of two components. The first is the operations and

maintenance component that is used to calculate revenue for the City's General Fund operations. The second component is the debt portion that is used to calculate revenue to pay the City's general debt service obligations.

The City of Corinth's FY 2017-18 Budget includes a tax rate of \$0.55000 per \$100 assessed valuation which is \$1.95 less than the state limit. The tax rate of \$0.55000 is above the estimated effective tax rate of \$0.53686. The following table shows the historical trend of property values and tax rates:

	As of 9/30/2014	As of 9/30/2015	As of 9/30/2016	As of 9/30/2017	Proposed 09/30/2018
<b>PROPERTY VALUE CHANGES</b>					
Certified Taxable Valuation	\$1,428,952,690	\$1,538,127,064	\$1,638,520,892	\$1,799,383,154	\$1,952,654,794
Change in Value	2.53%	7.64%	6.53%	9.82%	8.52%
<b>TAX RATE CHANGES</b>					
General Fund Tax Rate	0.46143	0.45143	0.44143	0.44298	0.44105
Debt Service Tax Rate	0.14346	0.14346	0.14346	0.13895	0.10895
Total Tax Rate	\$0.60489	\$0.59489	\$0.58489	\$0.58193	\$0.55000

**Sales Tax** –The sales tax in Corinth is the second largest revenue source for the General Fund, and is 8.28% of goods or services sold within the City's boundaries. The tax is collected by businesses making the sale and is remitted to the State's Comptroller of Public Accounts on a monthly, and in some cases, quarterly basis. Of the 8.25% tax, the State retains 6.25% and distributes 1% to the City of Corinth General Fund, .25% to the Street Maintenance Sales Tax Fund, .25% to the Crime Control & Prevention District, and .50% to the Economic Development Corporation. For fiscal year 2017-18, the City of Corinth expects to receive a 5% increase over prior year estimate or \$67,378 for a total of \$1,414,947 in sales and use tax revenue. As always, sales tax revenue is wholly dependent on the local economic conditions and can fluctuate.

**Franchise Fees** – Another large source of revenue in the General Fund is franchise fees. Approximately 6.5% of the General Fund's revenues are related to franchise fees. Typically assessed as a percentage of gross revenues, the purpose of the franchise fees is to provide compensation to the City in return for allowing utilities to access the City's right-of-way. The FY 2017-18 budget includes \$1,128,227 in franchise fees from various utilities operating in the City.

**Fire Service Revenues** – In 2017, Lake Dallas, Shady Shores, and Hickory Creek renewed a five-year inter-local agreement with Corinth for fire services. The budget incorporates the negotiated contributions from each of the cities. In total, the budget includes an anticipated collection of \$2,711,950 for fire related services which include EMS

Collections and fire service and EMS agreements.

**Transfers** – Each year, the city completes an analysis to determine the cost of providing internal services to the organization. This process is primarily designed to recover General Fund costs associated with providing services to other funds. Examples of these costs include expenses for Human Resources, Finance, Technology Services, City Administration and Legal departments. The cost allocation transfers associated with these services, and others for FY 2017-18 are \$913,173 This represents a 0.31% increase from prior year.

**Development Related Revenues** – The City continues to experience a significant increase in development fines & fees due to increases in development activity. The budget reflects a high growth projection for the FY 2017-18 development related revenues with a total budget of \$751,334. This represents a 61.36% increase over prior year budget.

**Recreation Fees Revenues** – In FY 2012-13 the City Council increased non-resident fees, field rental fees, concession stand fees, tournament rental fees, and administration fees. In addition, the city added a Participation fee of \$10 per person per activity for Co-Sponsored Associations and also recommended the establishment of a Community Park Improvement Fund to deposit one half of the participation fees to be expended for future improvements to the Community Park. The FY 2017-18 budget includes \$164,874 in recreation fees which represents a 5.59% increase from prior year budget.

## **Wages & Benefits**

**Health Insurance** – The City of Corinth solicited proposals for the City's employee health insurance benefits for the 2017-18 fiscal year in April 2017. The City will maintain the benefit packages, which included a high deductible plan with a health savings account (H.S.A.). On a high deductible plan the employee pays 100% of their medical and prescription costs until the deductible is met. The insurance structure also continues a city contribution of \$1,000 per employee into the individual savings account. Additionally, changes were made to the plan to include an individual co-insurance, and a narrowed medical network.

Due to an increase in the City's loss factor, the renewal rate for the City's insurance program was quoted at a 36.2% increase over the current year rates. After negotiations, the renewal increase was reduced to 21.0%. Unable to financially meet the requirements to remain with the current plan, changes were made to the plan, representing a 8.9% increase or \$170,654 compared to FY 2016-17 rates for the General Fund. The total increase for all funds is \$207,892.

**Non-Profit Premium Trust** - The City offers and provides various employee benefits to its employees, including health, dental, and life insurance, and disability benefits. Chapter 222 of the Texas Insurance Code imposes a tax upon the receipt of gross premiums and revenues associated with such benefits provided by the City. Section 222.002(c)(5) of the Texas Insurance Code exempts from taxation premiums or revenues paid on group health, accident, and life policies or contracts in which the group covered by the policy or contract consists of a single nonprofit trust established to provide coverage primarily for employees of a municipality. Creation of a nonprofit Employee Benefits Trust does not change the benefits provided by the City, but does lower the cost of providing such benefits. The FY 2017-18 budget includes the establishment of an Employee Benefits Trust which is governed by a board of trustees consisting of the Mayor

and City Council Members. The City can anticipate an annual reduction of up to 1.75% of its employee insurance premiums on state taxes by establishing the trust.

**Compensation** – The FY 2017-18 Budget includes the continuation of a 3% step plan increase of \$80,738 for eligible police and fire employees. The step plan increases will be effective October 2, 2017. The budget also include a 3% merit pay increases for general employees of \$121,272, water/wastewater of \$40,854, storm drainage of \$3,423, Economic Development of \$3,499, and Child Safety Fund of \$371.

**Positions** – The FY 2017-18 budget includes the addition of nine firefighter positions to staff the new fire station on FM2181 through the SAFER grant, two police officer positions to assist with the increase in service calls, and one combination inspector position that is needed due to the increase in construction projects. Additionally, the budget includes the elimination of a position in the Technology Services department.

## **Library Services**

In FY 2014-15 the City ended the contract for library services between the City of Corinth and the Lake Cities Library. Effective April 1, 2014, the City contracted with Denton Public Library to provide library services for the citizens of Corinth. Citizens of Corinth will pay \$25 for an annual library card that normally costs non-residents \$50. The remaining \$25 will be paid by the City of Corinth. The budget includes \$10,000 for this program. The Council will continue to monitor the use and may determine during the FY 2017-18 that additional purchases are necessary to meet the library needs of the community.

## **Right-of-Way and Subdivision Entrance Maintenance Agreements**

Beginning in 1995, the City of Corinth established contracts with several Home and Property Owner Associations to pay a water equivalency rate equal to the city's cost to maintain the parks and right-of-way. The rate, updated with each contract renewal, is calculated based upon the City's cost to mow and maintain public areas within the

boundaries of a given HOA/POA. In exchange for receiving the water credit, the Home Owners Associations accept the responsibility for the general mowing, watering, and maintenance of the designated areas defined by the agreement. The 2017 water equivalency rate is \$.0225 per square yard which is based

on the per square yard rate that the City pays on the current outsourced mowing contract. The budget includes water credits totaling \$101,673 to the following Associations: Lake Sharon (\$11,508), Post Oak (\$3,537), Meadow Oaks (\$13,020), Cypress Point (\$4,818) and Oakmont (\$68,790).

**New Program Funding**

The FY 2017-18 Budget recommends \$1,884,156 in funding for program enhancements in the General Fund. Provided below is a summary of the recommended funding amounts for one-time and on-going program enhancements.

Department	New Program	FTE	Ongoing	One Time	TOTAL
Council	Council & Board Compensation		\$ 588		\$ 588
City Admin	Community Strategic Plan			50,000	50,000
City Admin	Expanded EAP		10,500		10,500
City Admin	TIRZ Study			5,000	5,000
City Admin	SPAN		6,000		6,000
City Admin	Communication Strategy			30,000	30,000
Technology Srv	New Phone System		3,000	197,000	200,000
Technology Srv	Incode Upgrade		2,625	45,500	48,125
Planning	Star Community Rating System			7,500	7,500
Planning	Thriving Earth Exchange Program			3,000	3,000
Planning	Scenic City			1,000	1,000
Planning	Integrated Storm Water Management			1,000	1,000
Planning	SolSmart Cities			1,000	1,000
Planning	Complete Streets Concept Plan			2,000	2,000
Comm. Dev	Combination Inspector	1.00	69,356	4,370	73,726
PSF General	PSF Furniture, Fixtures, & Moving Exp			596,000	596,000
Police	Police Officers	2.00	161,002		161,002
Police	DPS Lab Testing Fees		20,800		20,800
Fire	Staffing Fire House #3	9.00	349,904	17,699	367,603
Fire	Fire House #3 Equipment			172,620	172,620
Fire	ISO Consultant and Rating			40,000	40,000
Streets	Sidewalks		50,000		50,000
Streets	Asset Management Plan			20,000	20,000
Parks	FM2181 & FM2499 Mowing		16,692		16,692
		12.00	\$ 690,467	\$1,193,689	\$ 1,884,156

## Debt Service Fund

The Debt Service Fund, also known as the interest and sinking fund, was established by ordinance authorizing the issuance of bonds and providing for the payment of bond principal and interest as they come due. In the General Obligation Debt Service Fund, an ad valorem (property) tax rate and tax levy is required to be computed and levied that will be sufficient to produce the money to satisfy annual debt service requirements.

The City's total debt obligation totals \$46,202,706 for FY 2017-18. Of the total outstanding debt \$36,468,257 is General Fund (tax supported) debt, \$7,994,916 is Water/Wastewater debt and \$1,739,533 is Storm Drainage debt.

**Property Tax** – Current tax revenues proposed to cover the debt service obligations are projected to be \$2,127,417. The total tax rate is recommended to decrease the FY 2016-17 rate of \$0.13895 to \$0.10895 per \$100 valuation for the FY 2017-18.

The outstanding debt includes the issuance of the 2017 Certificates of Obligation in July 2017 for \$4,855,000. The funds were issued for additional expenditures for the Joint Public Safety Facility, Lake Sharon road extension, and renovations to the Public Works Facility.

Obligations to be paid out of the debt service fund total \$2,299,552 (including fees) leaving a projected fund balance of \$205,661. The following table shows the historical trend of debt service revenues, expenditures, and use of fund balance.

	As of 9/30/2014	As of 9/30/2015	As of 9/30/2016	Projected 9/30/2017	Budget 9/30/2018
Beginning Fund Balance	\$735,662	\$328,035	\$224,419	\$334,707	\$377,796
Ad Valorem Taxes	\$2,054,988	\$2,238,514	\$2,361,369	\$2,525,769	\$2,127,417
Misc. Revenues	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Income	3,752	1,772	2,484	3,850	0
Transfers In	19,278	19,214	6,812	0	0
Bond Proceeds	0	0	1,208,988	0	0
Debt Service	2,480,313	2,353,343	3,396,370	2,489,076	2,289,552
Agent Fees/Refund Fees	5,331	9,773	60,448	10,000	10,000
Bond Issuance Expense	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Fund Balance	<u>\$328,035</u>	<u>\$224,419</u>	<u>\$347,253</u>	<u>\$377,796</u>	<u>\$205,661</u>



## Utility Fund

The Utility Fund is used to account for water, wastewater, and garbage collection services for the residents of the City of Corinth. The fund is also responsible for the billing and collection of the charges that customers pay for these services and with maintaining City infrastructure critical to the delivery of utility services. The Utility Fund is financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises. Costs of providing services to the public are financed primarily through user fees, and are not dependent on tax revenue like the General Fund.

In 2017, the City obtained the services of Nelisa Heddin Consulting, LLC (NH Consulting) to assist in the financial planning process. NH Consulting performed an in-depth cost-of-service and rate design analysis. The study's intent was to achieve a water and wastewater rate structure that will assure equitable and adequate revenues for operations, debt service retirement, capital improvements, and bond covenant requirements. Therefore, ensuring the utility operates on a self-sustaining basis while considering the economic impact on the City's customers. The study identified that in order to meet future revenue requirements, the City needs to implement future water and wastewater rate increases. The analysis examined revenue requirements for a three-year period. FYE 2018- FYE 2020 and recommended rates sufficient to meet revenue requirements for the three-year study period. Staff recommendation is to adopt the first year financial plan and corresponding rate structure that will recover 31% of the utilities fixed costs through the base fee.

The FY 2017-18 Budget implements the first year of the recommended rate structure for water and wastewater services as presented by NH Consulting. The rates will allow the utility to recover revenues of approximately \$12,590,697. The total expenditures for the Utility Fund total \$12,657,007 which includes \$81,685 to purchase a sewer camera, \$25,000 for APWA Accreditation, \$20,000 for an Asset Management Plan and \$25,000 for a Water Conservation Incentive Program.

### Water & Wastewater Rates

Utility rates consist of a base rate and a volumetric rate. The base rate is the minimum bill that a residential or commercial customer would receive. The volumetric rate is the amount charged to a customer per thousand gallons used. The recommended rates include an increase in both the base and volumetric rates for water and a reduction in base and volumetric rates for wastewater. The rates are summarized below.

Base Rate (by meter size)		
Meter Size	Water	Wastewater
5/8 x 3/4"	\$27.66	\$21.39
Full 3/4"	\$30.43	\$21.39
1"	\$38.73	\$21.39
1 1/2"	\$65.15	\$21.39
2"	\$100.70	\$21.39
3"	\$304.30	\$21.39
4"	\$387.29	\$21.39
6"	\$660.95	\$21.39
10"	\$1,510.65	\$21.39

Volumetric Rates (per 1,000 gallons)		
	Residential	Commercial
<b>Water</b>		
0-10,000	\$5.08	\$4.56
10,001-25,000	\$7.08	\$5.56
25,001-50,000	\$9.08	\$6.56
50,000 & above	\$11.08	\$7.56
<b>Wastewater</b>	\$3.67	\$3.67

The rates include a senior citizen discount where senior citizens receive 3,000 gallons of water and 1,000 gallons of wastewater included in their monthly minimum bill.

**Appropriable Fund Balance**

In December 2012, the City Council adopted a Fund Balance Policy for the City of Corinth Utility Fund. The policy established the City's goal to achieve and maintain an unassigned fund balance in the Utility Fund equal to 25% of expenditures. The City also determined a balance of less than 15% to be cause for concern, barring unusual or deliberate circumstances. The policy requires that if the unassigned fund balance unintentionally falls below 15% or if it is anticipated that at the completion of any fiscal year the projected unassigned fund balance will be less than the minimum requirement, the City Manager must prepare and submit a plan to restore the minimum required level as soon as economic conditions allow. The plan must detail the steps necessary for the replenishment of fund balance as well as an estimated timeline for achieving such.

The City has continued to maintain strong reserve balances over the past several years. Over the five year period the City consistently maintained an average fund balance of 23.89%. The fund balance has fallen below the policy target of 25%, but is well above the 15% policy floor. The three-year recommended rate structure will ensure that the fund balance target established by Council is achieved.

The FY 2017-18 estimated ending reserve balance of \$2,385,160 represents approximately 18.84% of budgeted expenditures. Below is a listing of the ending unreserved fund balances for the past three years, a projected balance for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2017, and the projected balance for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2018.

	As of 9/30/2014	As of 9/30/2015	As Of 9/30/2016	Projected 09/30/2017	Budget 09/30/2018
Unreserved Balances	\$3,778,466	\$3,065,462	\$2,763,912	\$2,451,470	\$2,385,160
Budgeted Expenditures	\$11,905,666	\$11,859,381	\$11,681,538	\$11,987,122	\$12,657,007
% of Total Expenditures	31.74%	25.85%	23.66%	20.45%	18.84%
Policy Goal %	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%

## Storm Drainage Fund

The Storm Drainage Utility Fund was established on September 2, 2004 in accordance with Subchapter C of Chapter 402 of the Texas Local Government Code. The Storm Drainage Utility was established as a mechanism to protect the public health and safety from damage caused by surface water overflows, and surface water stagnation and pollution within the City. The enabling ordinance also provides for the assessment, levy, and collection of an equitable fee for funding the system. The Storm Drainage Utility Fund is financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises, where costs of providing the services to the public are financed primarily through user fees covering all associated operating costs.

The 2004 ordinance creating the fund included an initial fee of \$3.00 per month with an increase of \$0.50 annually over 4 years. The FY 2008-09 Budget incorporated the final increase to \$5.00 per month. In 2011, with the completion of several drainage capital projects and the reallocation of the 2007 bond payments to the drainage fund, it was determined that the revenue from the storm drainage fee was not sufficient to cover the estimated capital improvement costs on the bonds issued in 2007. As a result the drainage fee was increased to \$6.00 per month. The current rates allow the storm drainage fund to recover total revenues of approximately \$716,867, which will meet the total budgeted expenditures of approximately \$721,867. The budget does include one-time funding of \$85,000 for an Asset Management Plan, a Lynchburg Drainage Concept Plan, and the Meadows/Shady Shores intersection project.

concern, barring unusual or deliberate circumstances. The policy requires if the unassigned fund balance unintentionally falls below 15% or if it is anticipated that at the completion of any fiscal year the projected unassigned fund balance will be less than the minimum requirement, the City Manager must prepare and submit a plan to restore the minimum required level as soon as economic conditions allow.

The FY 2017-18 estimated ending reserve balance of \$792,305 represents approximately 109.76% of budgeted expenditures. The City has continued to maintain strong reserve balances over the past several years. Over the five year period the City consistently maintained an average fund balance of 102.22%. The strong reserve is due primarily to a commitment to deliver quality service through carefully planned resource allocations. Going forward, the reserve fund balance is expected to remain above the fund balance target established by Council.

### Appropriable Fund Balance

In December 2012, the City Council adopted a Fund Balance Policy for the Storm Drainage Fund. The policy established the City's goal to achieve and maintain an unassigned fund balance in the Storm Drainage Fund equal to 25% of expenditures. The City also considered a balance of less than 15% to be cause for

Below is a listing of the ending unreserved fund balances for the past three years, a projected balance for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2017, and the projected balance for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2018.

	As of 9/30/2014	As of 9/30/2015	As of 9/30/2016	Projected 9/30/2017	Budget 9/30/2018
Unreserved Balances	\$506,780	\$539,738	\$695,711	\$797,305	\$792,305
Budgeted Expenditures	\$941,744	\$660,778	\$510,665	\$615,188	\$721,867
% of Total Expenditures	53.81%	81.68%	136.24%	129.60%	109.76%
Policy Goal %	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%

## Sales Tax Funds

---

A city can adopt a sales tax if the combined rate of all local sales taxes would not exceed two percent at any location within its territorial limits. The sales tax in Corinth is 8.25% of goods or services sold within the City's boundaries. The tax is collected by businesses making the sale and is remitted to the State's Comptroller of Public Accounts on a monthly, and in some cases, a quarterly basis. Of the 8.25% tax, the State retains 6.25% and distributes 1% to the City of Corinth, .25% to the Street Maintenance Sales Tax Fund, .25% to the Crime Control & Prevention District and .50% to the Economic Development Corporation.

---

### Street Maintenance Sales Tax Fund

In September 2004 the 1/4¢ Street Maintenance Sales Tax was passed, with collections beginning in January 2005. The sales tax was needed to augment the funding provided in the General Fund for the maintenance of city streets. The four year reauthorization of this dedicated sales tax was most recently approved by in November 2016 to re-authorize the tax. The budget projects the sales tax will generate \$360,211 in revenues. The budgeted expenditures include \$385,660 for pavement preventative maintenance (\$310,660) and the Meadows/Shady Shores street intersection (\$75,000).

### Crime Control & Prevention District Sales Tax Fund

In September 2004 the Corinth Crime Control and Prevention District was established with the passage of 1/4¢ dedicated sales tax. On May 25, 2009 Senate Bill 575 became law allowing the consideration of the sales tax on residential gas and electric services for the Crime District and took effect January 1, 2010. The change in state statute concerning the tax on residential gas and electric services required the governing body approval to become effective. The City opted out of the state statute change. The most recent authorization for a continuous dedicated sales tax was approved by voters in the May 2014 election. The FY 2017-18 Budget projects the sales tax will generate \$328,424. Budgeted expenditures of \$312,403. This includes the retention of two

Police Officers (\$171,447), Enterprise Fleet Replacement Program (\$110,567), thermal imaging unit (\$5,249), and Phase II Radio Frequency identification (\$25,140). The budget will be presented to the Crime Control & Prevention District Board on August 24, 2017 for approval.

### Economic Development Sales Tax Fund

In November 2002 the 1/2¢ Economic Development Sales Tax was passed, with collections beginning in January 2005. The budget projects the sales tax will generate \$713,398. The FY 2017-18 Budget includes expenditures of \$754,828 which includes a \$50,000 transfer to the Park Development Fund for miscellaneous park improvements and \$175,000 for a lighting for the Lake Sharon street project. The Economic Development Corporation Board of Directors approved the budget on July 10, 2017.

## Special Revenue Funds

---

Special Revenue Funds are used to account for general government financial resources that are restricted by law or contractual agreement to specific purposes other than debt service or major capital projects.

---

### Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund

The Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund was created under ordinance 08-06-05-15 to record the hotel tax collected and provide funding for activities and programs that are allowed under Ch.351 and Ch.156 of the Tax Code. Hotel tax revenue may only be used for expenses directly enhancing and promoting tourism and the convention and hotel industry and must clearly fit into one of six statutorily provided categories. The City's Hotel Occupancy Tax, which is levied at 7% of room rental rates and is estimated at \$75,000 for FY 2017-18. Expenditures include \$24,132 for Pumpkin Palooza Music Festival, \$21,000 for administrative services to promote tourism, \$6,400 for special event advertising and \$52,000 for curator cases for the Public Safety Facility.

### Child Safety Program Fund

In April 2004, the Denton County Commissioners Court approved an order adopting the optional \$1.50 vehicle registration fee for child safety as authorized by Chapter 502.173 of the Transportation Code of the State of Texas. The Transportation Code specifies that Denton County must share this revenue with the municipalities in the County according to their population. Use of these funds is regulated by state statute (Local Gov't Code Ch. 106). Funds must first be used for school crossing guard services. Any remaining funds may be used for programs designed to enhance child safety, health, or nutrition, including child abuse intervention and prevention, and drug and alcohol abuse prevention. The FY 2017-18 Budget includes revenues of \$26,956. Expenditures include funding of \$13,413 for two part-time crossing guards and \$13,543 for Child Advocacy Center support.

### Municipal Court Security Fund

The Municipal Court Security Fund was created by state statute (Code of Criminal Procedures 102.017). The Municipal Court Security Fee is a court cost of \$3.00 that is imposed on each case in which a defendant is convicted or placed on deferred disposition. The fund is restricted to provide security related services and improvements to buildings that house the Municipal Court. The FY 2017-18 Budget projects revenues of \$12,800. The budget includes expenditures of \$7,500 for police court security expenses.

### Municipal Court Technology Fund

The Municipal Court Technology Fee was created by state statute (Code of Criminal Procedures Art.102.0171). The fund imposes a \$4.00 fee on each case in which a defendant is convicted in the Municipal Court or is placed on deferred disposition for an offense. The fund is restricted to provide technological enhancements for a Municipal Court. The FY 2017-18 Budget includes revenues of \$17,000. Additionally, the budget includes \$12,000 for the Court Incode system Upgrade and \$7,530 for body cameras for the Police Department.

### **Police Confiscation Fund - State**

The Police Confiscation Fund was created by state statute (Code of Criminal Procedures 59). Funds are restricted for law enforcement programs. For FY 2017-18 there are no budgeted expenditures.

### **Police Confiscation Fund - Federal**

The Police Confiscation Fund was created by Federal Equitable Sharing Agreement. Funds are restricted for law enforcement programs. For FY 2017-18 there are no budgeted expenditures.

### **Community Park Improvement Fund**

The Community Park Improvement Fund was created under City Ordinance (13-07-18-12) in August 2013 and is funded through participation fees collected from the City's Co-Sponsored Athletic Leagues. The funds are restricted for improvements to the Community Park. The FY 2017-18 Budget includes revenues of \$10,970 and expenditures of \$34,000 for the installation of permanent dugout covers at Community Park.

### **Park Development Fund**

The Park Development Fund was created in 2008 to account for all monetary contributions and payments to the City by developers in lieu of the dedication of actual park land as authorized under City Ordinance (02-08-01-15). The fund also accounts for donations, contributions, & payments associated with various park programs. For FY 2017-18, budgeted

revenues include a \$50,000 transfer from the Economic Development Corporation for miscellaneous improvements to the park system. The budget includes expenditures of \$2,000 for neighborhood park fixtures, \$13,000 for park signs, and \$25,000 for a Parks Master Plan.

### **Keep Corinth Beautiful Fund**

The Keep Corinth Beautiful fund was created in September 2008 to account for donations, contributions and payments associated with the Keep Corinth Beautiful program as authorized under City Ordinance (04-09-02-19). This organization partners with the citizens of Corinth to beautify and preserve the community. The FY 2017-18 Budget includes revenues of \$5,000 and expenditures of \$3,500 for various beautification programs, \$1,000 for the Tree City USA program, and \$500 for the Monarch Butterfly program.

### **Tree Mitigation Fund**

The Tree Mitigation fund was created by City Ordinance (15-11-19-23) to account for payment by City developers in lieu of replacing trees. The funds are restricted to purchase, plant or irrigate trees on public property, to preserve wooded property that remains in a naturalistic state in perpetuity, to perform and maintain a city-wide tree inventory, and to educate citizens and developers on the benefits and value of trees. The FY 2017-18 Budget includes expenditures of \$5,000 for neighborhood park trees.

## Internal Service Funds

---

The Internal Service funds were established to accumulate sufficient resources to replace existing vehicles and equipment that has reached or exceeded its useful life. The funds are managed to purchase City vehicles and equipment in a manner that will not create a burden on the City budgets. Departments contribute annual payments to the fund based on the number, type of vehicles/equipment, the average life expectancy, and the projected replacement of the vehicles and equipment. Vehicles and equipment are replaced based on a schedule established to maintain a safe fleet for public service.

---

### **General Fund Vehicle & Equipment Replacement Fund**

The FY 2017-18 Budget includes the implementation of the Enterprise Fleet Management Program. Enterprise is a turn-key program designed for municipalities to finance and manage the replacement of the city's fleet. Budget includes transfers from General Fund of \$23,295 and the gain on sale of vehicles of \$167,800. The budgeted expenditures include \$65,365 for the replacement of vehicles for Technology Services, Planning, Community Development, Animal Control, Streets, and Parks. Additionally, the budget includes one-time funding of \$83,161 for the purchase of equipment for the Police Patrol vehicles.

### **Lake Cities Fire Department Vehicle & Equipment Replacement Fund**

The Lake Cities Fire Department Vehicle Replacement fund was created in FY 2011-12. Through an inter-local agreement with Lake Dallas, Hickory Creek, and Shady Shores, the cities provide annual lease payments to manage the purchase of the Lake Cities Fire Department vehicles and equipment in a manner that does not create the burden of high expenditures during any single year. Vehicles and equipment are replaced on a schedule in order to maintain a safe fleet for public service for the Lake Cities area. The FY 2017-18 Budget includes a transfer of \$111,375 as required by inter-local from the lake cities. A transfer of \$163,625 from the Corinth General Fund and the gain on sale of vehicles of \$66,000. The budgeted expenditures include leases of \$97,288 for the ladder truck, \$65,075 for Engine #1, and \$39,935 for Medic #2. New program funding includes \$80,000 for the

lease of an engine for the new Fire Station on FM2181, \$32,200 for equipment for the command vehicles and \$44,382 for the Enterprise Fleet Replacement program for Fire command vehicles.

### **Technology Services Equipment Replacement Fund**

The Fund was created to replace existing computer systems (equipment and software) that have reached or exceeded their useful lives. Resources are acquired through charges to operating departments. The FY 2017-18 Budget includes the transfer of \$144,751 from the General, Utility, Storm Drainage, and Economic Development Fund. The budgeted expenditures include \$78,400 for the replacement of MDTs, computers and printers for the Police and Fire Departments.

### **Utility Fund Vehicle & Equipment Replacement Fund**

The FY 2017-18 Budget includes a transfer of \$351 from the Utility Fund and the gain on sale of vehicles of \$47,700. The budgeted expenditures for the FY 2017-18 includes funding for the Enterprise Fleet Replacement Program of \$32,186 for Water/Wastewater and \$8,015 for Drainage.

### **Utility Meter Replacement Fund**

The fund is used to manage the purchase/replacement of the Utility water meters in a manner that does not create the burden of high expenditures during any single year. The FY 2017-18 Budget includes the transfer of \$150,000 from the Utility Fund for the Tap & Meter Replacement Program. The budgeted expenditures include \$400,000 to purchase a meter transponders. This is the second phase of the replacement.

## Impact Fee Funds

---

Impact fees are paid by developers for construction of water, wastewater, roadway, and drainage projects. Impact fees are restricted by law for use only on projects deemed necessary for development by an impact fee study which establishes fees appropriate to fund identified projects. The City must undertake an impact fee study update every five years to reevaluate the fees levied and adjust them as necessary.

---

### **Water Impact Fee Fund**

The Water Impact Fee Fund is authorized by City Ordinance (04-11-18-26) and is used to account for the collection and use of water impact fees. The city is currently in the process of conducting an impact fee study to re-evaluate fees levied and to identify eligible capital projects. The FY 2017-18 Budget includes partial funding of \$400,000 for the elevated storage tank.

### **Wastewater Impact Fee Fund**

The Wastewater Impact Fee Fund is used to account for the collection and use of wastewater impact fees and is authorized by Ordinance (04-11-18-26). The city is currently in the process of conducting an impact fee study to re-evaluate fees levied and to identify eligible capital projects. There are no expenditures for the FY 2017-18 Budget.

### **Storm Drainage Impact Fee Fund**

The Storm Drainage Impact Fee Fund is used to account for the collection and use of storm drainage fees and is authorized by Ordinance (04-12-16-27) to fund a portion of eligible drainage projects. The City no longer levies the Storm Drainage Impact Fee. On December 2, 2010, the City Council repealed the Storm Drainage Impact Fee by Ordinance (10-12-02-47). The remaining funds will be allocated to eligible drainage

projects. There are no expenditures for the FY 2017-18 Budget.

### **Roadway Impact Fee Fund**

The Roadway Impact Fee Fund is authorized by Ordinance (04-12-16-28) and is used to account for fees for construction of street projects. The city is currently in the process of conducting an impact fee study to re-evaluate fees levied and to identify eligible capital projects. The FY 2017-18 Budget includes partial funding of \$300,000 for the Lake Sharon/Dobbs road alignment project.

### **Street Escrow Fund**

The Street Escrow Fund accounts for the receipt of funds from developers held in escrow for a specific street project. If requested by the developer, the City must refund the escrow plus associated interest earnings if the City has not completed the improvements of a specified street within ten years of the original receipt of the escrow. There are no expenditures for the FY 2017-18 Budget.



## Capital Improvement Program Funds

The Capital Improvement Program (CIP) represents the City's five-year plan for infrastructure and equipment funding. The CIP is reviewed each year to reflect changing priorities, to provide a framework for identifying capital requirements, and to review the impact of capital projects on operating budgets. The General Fund CIP includes non-utility projects such as streets, parks, and general government facilities. The Utility CIP includes projects that benefit the City's enterprise funds such as Water, Wastewater, and Drainage.

The Capital Improvement Program addresses the issues of aging and new infrastructure for the General, Water/Wastewater and Storm Drainage Funds. In previous years, the capital program was funded primarily through the issuance of debt. The goal of the city is to limit or eliminate the issuance of debt by funding the capital expenditures with current revenues and the use of fund balance. By doing so, the overall costs of projects will be reduced.

Part of the Comprehensive Plan process involves a review and update of the City's water, wastewater, street and drainage impact fees. This review is required every five years and includes the revision of growth projections, changes in land use assumptions, and the scheduling of a five year Capital Improvement infrastructure program.

The following table summarizes the five year Capital Improvement Program.

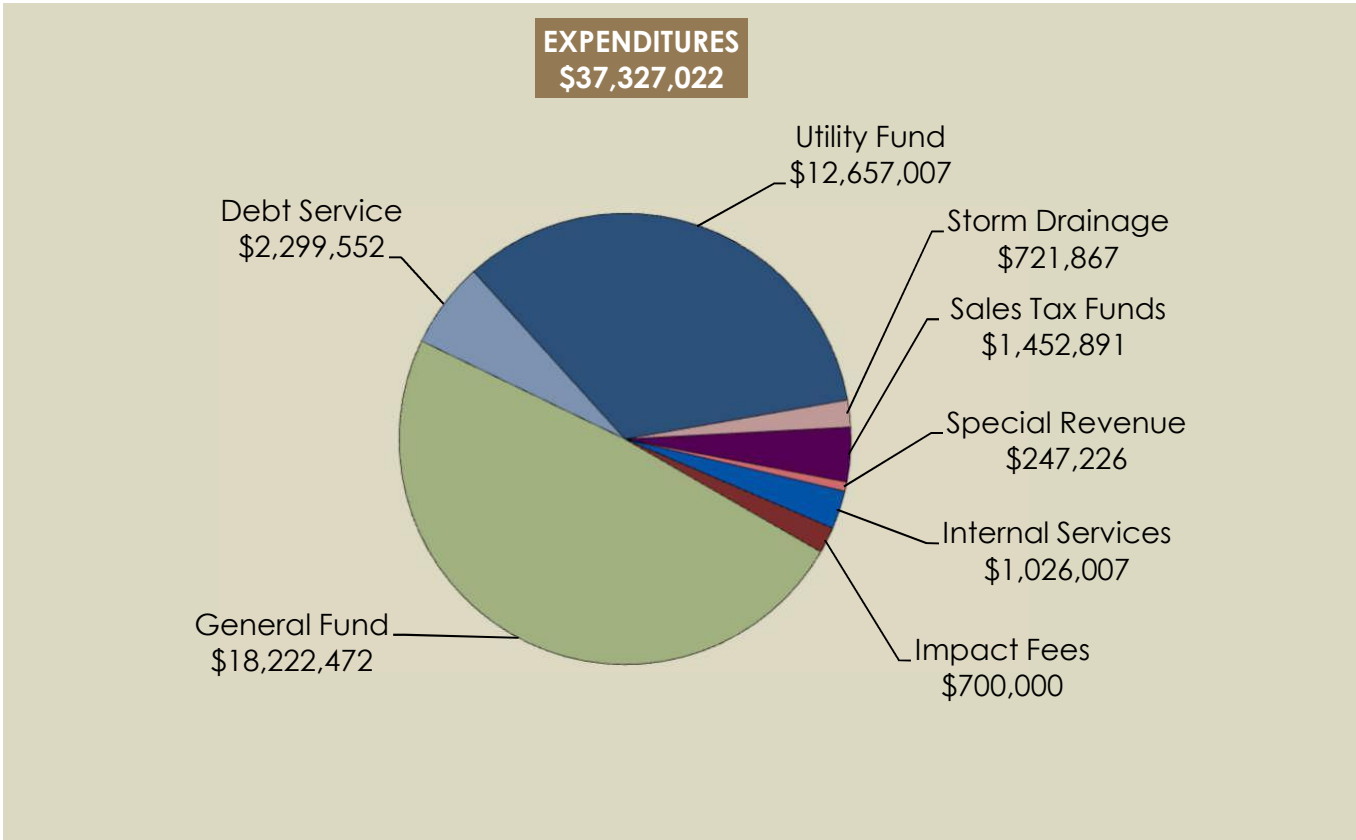
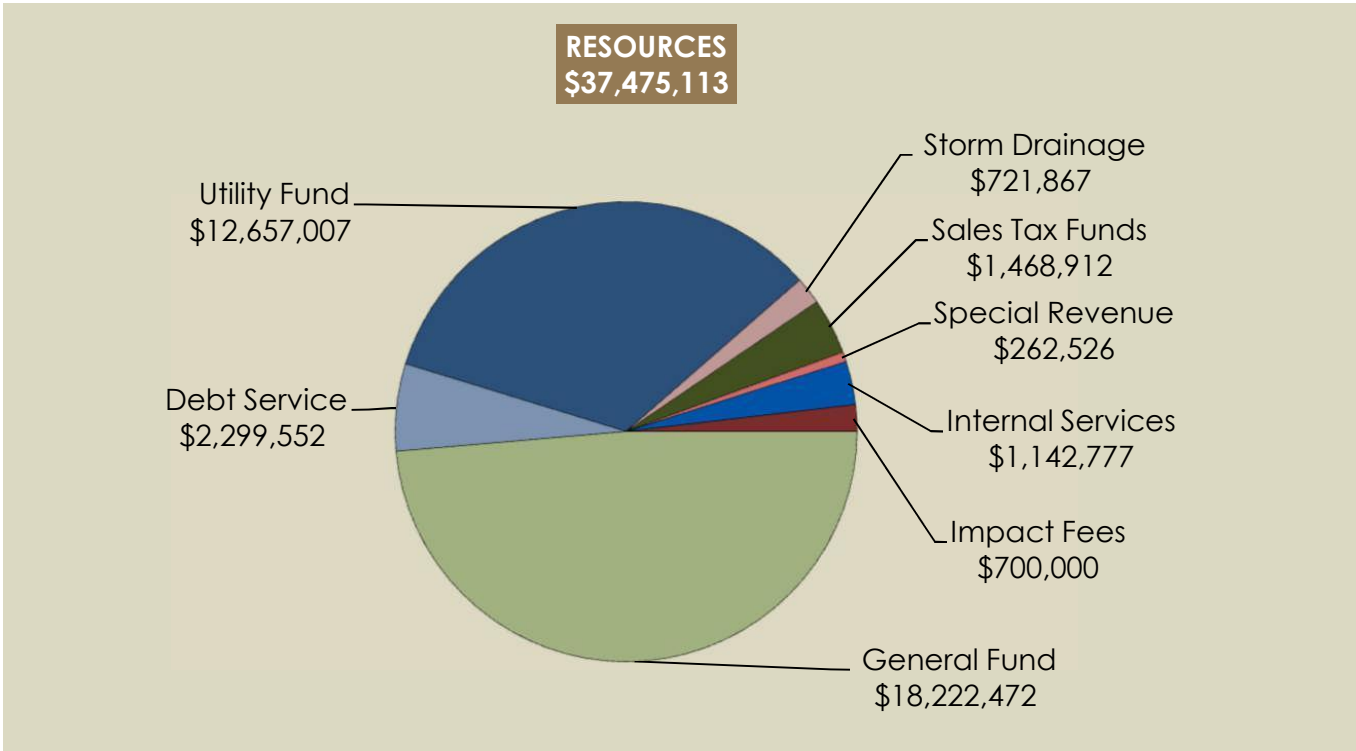
	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	Over 5 Years	Total
Water	\$-	\$3,200,000	\$-	\$2,100,000	\$5,500,000	\$8,150,000	\$18,950,000
Wastewater	225,000	-	-	-	-	3,700,000	3,925,000
Drainage	-	75,000	-	-	-	-	75,000
General	21,700,000	1,425,000	-	3,100,000	-	7,700,000	33,925,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$21,925,000</b>	<b>\$4,700,000</b>	<b>\$-</b>	<b>\$5,200,000</b>	<b>\$5,500,000</b>	<b>\$19,550,000</b>	<b>\$56,875,000</b>

**BUDGET RESOURCE & EXPENDITURE SUMMARY  
2017-18**

<b>RESOURCE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>USE OF FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
General Fund	\$ 15,086,425	\$ 16,041,853	\$ 16,445,137	\$ 17,273,194	\$ 949,278	\$ 18,222,472
Debt Service	3,579,653	2,500,243	2,529,619	2,127,417	172,135	2,299,552
Utility Fund	11,681,538	12,002,304	11,987,122	12,590,697	66,310	12,657,007
Storm Drainage	706,503	686,100	716,782	716,867	5,000	721,867
Economic Dev. Corp.	697,555	692,404	723,522	732,198	22,630	754,828
Street Maint. Sales Tax	342,027	337,898	354,673	360,211	25,449	385,660
Crime Control	309,320	291,350	319,088	328,424	-	328,424
Internal Services	488,604	1,036,447	1,055,726	874,897	267,880	1,142,777
Special Revenue	486,204	233,090	250,780	197,726	64,800	262,526
Impact Fees	211,336	140,622	399,757	-	700,000	700,000
<b>TOTAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>\$ 33,589,164</b>	<b>\$ 33,962,311</b>	<b>\$ 34,782,206</b>	<b>\$ 35,201,631</b>	<b>\$ 2,273,482</b>	<b>\$ 37,475,113</b>

<b>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
General Fund	\$ 15,078,256	\$ 15,752,241	\$ 15,364,219	\$ 16,338,316	\$ 1,884,156	\$ 18,222,472
Debt Service	3,456,818	2,499,076	2,499,076	2,299,552	-	2,299,552
Utility Fund	11,681,538	12,002,304	11,987,122	12,505,322	151,685	12,657,007
Storm Drainage	510,665	628,712	615,188	636,867	85,000	721,867
Economic Dev. Corp.	604,413	692,404	566,404	579,828	175,000	754,828
Street Maint. Sales Tax	123,697	319,360	319,360	310,660	75,000	385,660
Crime Control	275,221	272,780	267,780	171,447	140,956	312,403
Internal Services	344,807	889,055	856,055	280,698	745,309	1,026,007
Special Revenue	155,253	186,104	161,533	95,196	152,030	247,226
Impact Fees	168,573	140,622	140,622	-	700,000	700,000
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 32,399,240</b>	<b>\$ 33,382,658</b>	<b>\$ 32,777,359</b>	<b>\$ 33,217,886</b>	<b>\$ 4,109,136</b>	<b>\$ 37,327,022</b>

**BUDGET RESOURCE & EXPENDITURE SUMMARY  
2017-18**



**PROJECTED APPROPRIABLE  
FUND BALANCES  
2017-18**

<b>CATEGORY</b>	<b>APPROPRIABLE FUND BALANCE <sup>[1]</sup></b>	<b>ESTIMATED REVENUES</b>	<b>ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>PROJECTED APPROPRIABLE FUND BALANCE <sup>[1]</sup></b>
	<b>10-1-16</b>	<b>2016-17</b>	<b>2016-17</b>	<b>9-30-17</b>
General Fund	\$ 3,735,108	\$ 16,445,137	\$ 15,364,219	\$ 4,816,026
General Debt Service Fund <sup>[2]</sup>	347,253	2,529,619	2,499,076	377,796
Utility Fund	2,763,912	11,674,680	11,987,122	2,451,470
Storm Drainage Fund	695,711	716,782	615,188	797,305
Economic Development Fund	3,182,081	723,522	566,404	3,339,199
Street Maintenance Fund	699,723	354,673	319,360	735,036
Crime Control & Prevention District	251,536	319,088	267,780	302,844
	<u>\$ 11,675,324</u>	<u>\$ 32,763,501</u>	<u>\$ 31,619,149</u>	<u>\$ 12,819,676</u>

<b>CATEGORY</b>	<b>PROJECTED APPROPRIABLE FUND BALANCE <sup>[1]</sup></b>	<b>ADOPTED BUDGETED REVENUES</b>	<b>ADOPTED BUDGETED EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>PROJECTED APPROPRIABLE FUND BALANCE <sup>[1]</sup></b>
	<b>9-30-17</b>	<b>2017-18</b>	<b>2017-18</b>	<b>9-30-18</b>
General Fund	\$ 4,816,026	\$ 17,273,194	\$ 18,222,472	\$ 3,866,748
General Debt Service Fund <sup>[2]</sup>	377,796	2,127,417	2,299,552	205,661
Utility Fund	2,451,470	12,590,697	12,657,007	2,385,160
Storm Drainage Fund	797,305	716,867	721,867	792,305
Economic Development Fund	3,339,199	732,198	754,828	3,316,569
Street Maintenance Fund	735,036	360,211	385,660	709,587
Crime Control & Prevention District	302,844	328,424	312,403	318,865
	<u>\$ 12,819,676</u>	<u>\$ 34,129,008</u>	<u>\$ 35,353,789</u>	<u>\$ 11,594,895</u>

<sup>[1]</sup> Appropriable fund balance reflects working capital less reservations.

<sup>[2]</sup> Debt Service fund balance is legally restricted for debt service payments. Appropriable fund balance represents the balance available to be applied to future debt service.

**STAFFING SUMMARY  
2017-18**

<b>PERSONNEL Full Time Equivalents</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 CHANGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
City Administration	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	-	3.00
<b>Administrative Services</b>	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	-	3.00
Human Resources	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	-	3.00
<b>Human Resources</b>	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	-	3.00
Police	34.50	34.50	34.50	34.50	2.50	37.00
Lake Cities Fire Department	41.00	44.00	44.00	44.00	9.00	53.00
<b>Public Safety Services</b>	75.50	78.50	78.50	78.50	11.50	90.00
Fleet Maintenance	2.00	-	-	-	-	-
Streets	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	-	7.00
Parks & Recreation	14.00	12.00	9.00	9.00	-	9.00
<b>Public Works Services</b>	23.00	19.00	16.00	16.00	-	16.00
Planning	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	-	5.00
Community Development	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	1.00	5.00
<b>Planning &amp; Development</b>	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	1.00	10.00
Finance	7.50	7.50	7.50	7.50	-	7.50
Technology Services	4.00	5.00	6.00	6.00	(1.00)	5.00
Municipal Court	5.00	5.00	4.00	4.00	-	4.00
<b>Finance Services</b>	16.50	17.50	17.50	17.50	(1.00)	16.50
<b>TOTAL GENERAL FUND</b>	130.00	130.00	127.00	127.00	11.50	138.50

<b>PERSONNEL Full Time Equivalents</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 CHANGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Water/Wastewater	22.00	19.00	19.00	19.00	-	19.00
Engineering	-	4.00	4.00	4.00	-	4.00
Utility Billing	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	-	3.00
<b>TOTAL UTILITY FUND</b>	25.00	26.00	26.00	26.00	-	26.00
Storm Drainage Fund	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	-	3.00
Economic Dev. Corporation	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	1.00
Crime Control District Fund	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	-	2.00
Child Safety Program Fund	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	-	0.50
Court Security Fund	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	(0.50)	-
<b>TOTAL OTHER FUNDS</b>	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	(0.50)	6.50
<b>TOTAL ALL FUNDS</b>	162.00	163.00	160.00	160.00	11.00	171.00

**NEW PROGRAM FUNDING**

The FY 2017-18 budget includes the addition of nine firemen in the Fire department, one combination inspector in Community Development, two police officers in the Police department and the transfer of a part-time position from the Court Security Fund to the Police Department. It also includes the elimination of one position in Technology Services.

**GENERAL FUND  
RESOURCE & EXPENDITURE SUMMARY  
2017-18**

<b>RESOURCE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Ad Valorem Taxes	\$ 7,274,661	\$ 8,030,407	\$ 8,058,437	\$ 8,671,684	\$ -	\$ 8,671,684
Sales Tax	1,374,704	1,363,603	1,363,603	1,430,981	-	1,430,981
Franchise Fees	1,068,911	1,089,738	1,092,969	1,128,227	-	1,128,227
Utility Fees	29,761	12,500	27,420	17,500	-	17,500
Fines & Forfeitures	682,805	708,888	709,002	705,268	-	705,268
Fees & Permits	488,865	465,634	841,725	751,334	-	751,334
Police Fees & Permits	404,009	418,454	422,782	508,298	-	508,298
Recreation Fees	147,343	156,151	161,571	164,874	-	164,874
Fire Services	2,588,686	2,781,748	2,733,898	2,711,950	-	2,711,950
Interest Income	40,124	30,200	49,200	37,000	-	37,000
Miscellaneous	33,202	74,200	74,200	66,900	-	66,900
Transfers	953,353	910,330	910,330	913,173	-	913,173
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>\$ 15,086,425</b>	<b>\$ 16,041,853</b>	<b>\$ 16,445,137</b>	<b>\$ 17,273,194</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 17,273,194</b>
Use of Fund Balance	-	-	-	-	-	949,278
<b>TOTAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>\$ 15,086,425</b>	<b>\$ 16,041,853</b>	<b>\$ 16,445,137</b>	<b>\$ 17,273,194</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 18,222,472</b>

<b>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Wages & Benefits	\$ 10,871,013	\$ 11,407,571	\$ 11,069,536	\$ 12,170,535	\$ 498,401	\$ 12,668,936
Professional Fees	1,404,867	1,332,822	1,318,129	1,141,307	184,080	1,325,387
Maint. & Operations	558,210	644,602	634,699	770,073	165,855	935,928
Supplies	376,875	406,700	403,026	442,864	-	442,864
Utilities/Communications	609,756	691,410	670,637	630,908	-	630,908
Vehicle & Fuel	343,599	331,685	331,185	322,891	-	322,891
Training	86,662	114,198	113,754	141,264	-	141,264
Capital Outlay	254,271	147,802	147,802	-	1,035,820	1,035,820
Transfers	573,004	675,451	675,451	718,474	-	718,474
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 15,078,256</b>	<b>\$ 15,752,241</b>	<b>\$ 15,364,219</b>	<b>\$ 16,338,316</b>	<b>\$ 1,884,156</b>	<b>\$ 18,222,472</b>

<b>PERSONNEL Full-Time Equivalents</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 CHANGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Administrative Services	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	-	3.00
Human Resources	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	-	3.00
Police Department	34.50	34.50	34.50	34.50	2.50	37.00
Fire Department	41.00	44.00	44.00	44.00	9.00	53.00
Public Works	23.00	19.00	16.00	16.00	-	16.00
Planning & Dev.	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	1.00	10.00
Finance & Admin. Svc.	16.50	17.50	17.50	17.50	(1.00)	16.50
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL</b>	<b>130.00</b>	<b>130.00</b>	<b>127.00</b>	<b>127.00</b>	<b>11.50</b>	<b>138.50</b>

**GENERAL DEBT SERVICE FUND  
RESOURCE & EXPENDITURE SUMMARY  
2017-18**

<b>RESOURCE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Ad Valorem Taxes	\$ 2,361,369	\$ 2,500,243	\$ 2,525,769	\$ 2,127,417	\$ -	\$ 2,127,417
Interest Income	2,484	-	3,850	-	-	-
Bond Proceeds	1,208,988	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer In	6,812	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>\$ 3,579,652</b>	<b>\$ 2,500,243</b>	<b>\$ 2,529,619</b>	<b>\$ 2,127,417</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 2,127,417</b>
Use of Fund Balance	-	-	-	172,135	-	172,135
<b>TOTAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>\$ 3,579,652</b>	<b>\$ 2,500,243</b>	<b>\$ 2,529,619</b>	<b>\$ 2,299,552</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 2,299,552</b>

<b>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Debt Service	\$ 3,396,370	\$ 2,489,076	\$ 2,489,076	\$ 2,289,552	\$ -	\$ 2,289,552
Paying Agent Fees	59,656	10,000	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Refund of PY Revenue	792	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer Out	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 3,456,818</b>	<b>\$ 2,499,076</b>	<b>\$ 2,499,076</b>	<b>\$ 2,299,552</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 2,299,552</b>

**UTILITY FUND  
RESOURCE & EXPENDITURE SUMMARY  
2017-18**

<b>RESOURCE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Water Fees	\$ 5,550,352	\$ 6,147,169	\$ 5,839,810	\$ 7,758,303	\$ -	\$ 7,758,303
Wastewater Fees	4,308,134	4,349,734	4,306,237	3,288,209	-	3,288,209
Garbage Fees	795,023	786,740	786,740	796,000	-	796,000
Fees & Permits	326,100	333,000	420,600	333,000	-	333,000
Interest Income	7,363	6,300	9,500	7,500	-	7,500
Miscellaneous	72,854	70,769	70,869	72,300	-	72,300
Transfers In	191,569	240,924	240,924	335,385	-	335,385
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>\$ 11,251,394</b>	<b>\$ 11,934,636</b>	<b>\$ 11,674,680</b>	<b>\$ 12,590,697</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 12,590,697</b>
Use of Fund Balance	430,144	67,668	312,442	-	-	66,310
<b>TOTAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>\$ 11,681,538</b>	<b>\$ 12,002,304</b>	<b>\$ 11,987,122</b>	<b>\$ 12,590,697</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 12,657,007</b>

<b>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Wages & Benefits	\$ 1,546,454	\$ 1,738,004	\$ 1,640,373	\$ 1,873,894	\$ -	\$ 1,873,894
Professional Fees	2,119,044	2,232,083	2,232,083	2,325,343	25,000	2,350,343
Maint. & Operations	384,255	355,821	353,963	423,732	25,000	448,732
Supplies	74,691	75,560	72,930	95,867	-	95,867
Utilities/Communications	5,372,011	5,352,152	5,439,823	5,534,308	-	5,534,308
Vehicle & Fuel	104,960	87,735	87,735	98,714	-	98,714
Training	10,416	13,045	11,139	22,207	-	22,207
Capital Outlay	89,336	164,877	166,049	-	101,685	101,685
Debt Service	1,136,250	1,034,880	1,034,880	1,186,747	-	1,186,747
Transfers	844,121	948,147	948,147	944,510	-	944,510
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 11,681,538</b>	<b>\$ 12,002,304</b>	<b>\$ 11,987,122</b>	<b>\$ 12,505,322</b>	<b>\$ 151,685</b>	<b>\$ 12,657,007</b>

<b>PERSONNEL Full-Time Equivalents</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 CHANGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Water / Wastewater	22.00	19.00	19.00	19.00	-	19.00
Engineering	-	4.00	4.00	4.00	-	4.00
Utility Billing	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	-	3.00
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL</b>	<b>25.00</b>	<b>26.00</b>	<b>26.00</b>	<b>26.00</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>26.00</b>

**NEW PROGRAM FUNDING**

The FY2017-18 budget includes \$81,685 for a sewer camera, \$25,000 for APWA accreditation, \$20,000 for an Asset Management Plan and \$25,000 for a Water Conservation Incentive Program.



**STORM DRAINAGE UTILITY FUND  
RESOURCE & EXPENDITURE SUMMARY  
2017-18**

<b>RESOURCE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Storm Drainage Fees	\$ 695,050	\$ 685,000	\$ 685,000	\$ 705,000	\$ -	\$ 705,000
Inspection Fees	8,733	-	27,000	8,000	-	8,000
Interest Income	2,720	1,100	4,500	3,867	-	3,867
Gain Sale of Fixed Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Income	-	-	282	-	-	-
Transfer In	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>\$ 706,503</b>	<b>\$ 686,100</b>	<b>\$ 716,782</b>	<b>\$ 716,867</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 716,867</b>
Use of Fund Balance	-	-	-	-	-	5,000
<b>TOTAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>\$ 706,503</b>	<b>\$ 686,100</b>	<b>\$ 716,782</b>	<b>\$ 716,867</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 721,867</b>

<b>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Wages & Benefits	\$ 118,075	\$ 161,974	\$ 149,177	\$ 164,729	\$ -	\$ 164,729
Professional Fees	52,518	76,883	76,883	76,792	-	76,792
Maint. & Operations	7,323	21,139	21,139	22,383	-	22,383
Supplies	5,600	8,073	8,073	8,427	-	8,427
Utilities/Communications	6,004	5,576	5,466	5,168	-	5,168
Vehicle & Fuel	9,377	14,836	14,836	15,953	-	15,953
Training	-	2,117	1,500	2,236	-	2,236
Capital Outlay	-	45,711	45,711	-	85,000	85,000
Debt Service	193,999	195,646	195,646	251,841	-	251,841
Transfers	117,768	96,757	96,757	89,338	-	89,338
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 510,665</b>	<b>\$ 628,712</b>	<b>\$ 615,188</b>	<b>\$ 636,867</b>	<b>\$ 85,000</b>	<b>\$ 721,867</b>

<b>PERSONNEL</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 CHANGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
<b>Full-Time Equivalents</b>						
Drainage Personnel	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	-	3.00
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL</b>	<b>3.00</b>	<b>3.00</b>	<b>3.00</b>	<b>3.00</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3.00</b>

**NEW PROGRAM FUNDING**

The FY2017-18 budget includes \$5,000 for an Asset Management Plan, \$5,000 for the Lynchburg Drainage Concept Plan and \$75,000 for the Meadows/Shady Shores intersection.

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION  
RESOURCE & EXPENDITURE SUMMARY  
2017-18**

<b>RESOURCE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Sales Tax	\$ 679,427	\$ 673,772	\$ 700,722	\$ 713,398	\$ -	\$ 713,398
Interest Income	18,128	8,400	22,800	18,800	-	18,800
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>\$ 697,555</b>	<b>\$ 682,172</b>	<b>\$ 723,522</b>	<b>\$ 732,198</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 732,198</b>
Use of Fund Balance	-	10,232	-	-	-	22,630
<b>TOTAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>\$ 697,555</b>	<b>\$ 692,404</b>	<b>\$ 723,522</b>	<b>\$ 732,198</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 754,828</b>

<b>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Wages & Benefits	\$ 136,391	\$ 127,927	\$ 127,927	\$ 132,469	\$ -	\$ 132,469
Professional Fees	76,590	87,662	87,662	88,062	-	88,062
Maint. & Operations	169,036	177,570	177,570	191,063	-	191,063
Supplies	5,969	1,000	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Utilities/Communications	2,791	4,014	3,014	2,961	-	2,961
Vehicle & Fuel	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training	5,485	25,325	25,325	30,348	-	30,348
Capital Outlay	2,500	125,000	-	-	175,000	175,000
Transfers	205,651	143,906	143,906	133,925	-	133,925
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 604,413</b>	<b>\$ 692,404</b>	<b>\$ 566,404</b>	<b>\$ 579,828</b>	<b>\$ 175,000</b>	<b>\$ 754,828</b>

<b>PERSONNEL</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 CHANGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
<b>Full-Time Equivalents</b>						
EDC	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	-	1.00
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL</b>	<b>1.00</b>	<b>1.00</b>	<b>1.00</b>	<b>1.00</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1.00</b>

**NEW PROGRAM FUNDING**

The FY2017-18 budget includes \$175,000 for Lake Sharon street lighting.

**STREET MAINTENANCE SALES TAX FUND  
RESOURCE & EXPENDITURE SUMMARY  
2017-18**

<b>RESOURCE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Sales Tax	\$ 339,725	\$ 336,898	\$ 350,373	\$ 356,711	\$ -	\$ 356,711
Investment Income	1,639	700	2,300	2,000	-	2,000
Interest Income	662	300	2,000	1,500	-	1,500
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>\$ 342,027</b>	<b>\$ 337,898</b>	<b>\$ 354,673</b>	<b>\$ 360,211</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 360,211</b>
Use of Fund Balance	-	-	-	-	-	25,449
<b>TOTAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>\$ 342,027</b>	<b>\$ 337,898</b>	<b>\$ 354,673</b>	<b>\$ 360,211</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 385,660</b>

<b>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Wages & Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Professional Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maint. & Operations	123,697	319,360	319,360	310,660	-	310,660
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-
Utilities/Communications	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicle & Fuel	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	75,000	75,000
Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 123,697</b>	<b>\$ 319,360</b>	<b>\$ 319,360</b>	<b>\$ 310,660</b>	<b>\$ 75,000</b>	<b>\$ 385,660</b>

**PERSONNEL SUMMARY**

No personnel budgeted for this division.

**NEW PROGRAM FUNDING**

The FY2017-18 budget includes \$75,000 for the Meadows/Shady Shores street intersection.

**CRIME CONTROL & PREVENTION FUND  
RESOURCE & EXPENDITURE SUMMARY  
2017-18**

<b>RESOURCE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Sales Tax	\$ 308,630	\$ 291,100	\$ 317,888	\$ 327,424	\$ -	\$ 327,424
Interest Income	689	250	1,200	1,000	-	1,000
Misc. Income	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>\$ 309,320</b>	<b>\$ 291,350</b>	<b>\$ 319,088</b>	<b>\$ 328,424</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 328,424</b>
Use of Fund Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>\$ 309,320</b>	<b>\$ 291,350</b>	<b>\$ 319,088</b>	<b>\$ 328,424</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 328,424</b>

<b>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Wages & Benefits	\$ 124,388	\$ 166,155	\$ 161,155	\$ 171,447	\$ -	\$ 171,447
Professional Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maint. & Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-
Utilities/Communications	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicle & Fuel	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	150,833	106,625	106,625	-	30,389	30,389
Capital Lease	-	-	-	-	110,567	110,567
Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 275,221</b>	<b>\$ 272,780</b>	<b>\$ 267,780</b>	<b>\$ 171,447</b>	<b>\$ 140,956</b>	<b>\$ 312,403</b>

<b>PERSONNEL Full-Time Equivalents</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 CHANGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Police Officers	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	-	2.00
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL</b>	<b>2.00</b>	<b>2.00</b>	<b>2.00</b>	<b>2.00</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2.00</b>

**NEW PROGRAM FUNDING**

The FY2017-18 budget includes \$110,567 for the Enterprise Fleet Replacement program, \$5,249 for a thermal imaging unit and \$25,140 for Phase II Radio Frequency Identification.

**INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS  
RESOURCE & EXPENDITURE SUMMARY  
2017-18**

<b>RESOURCE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>USE OF FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
General Vehicle & Equip. Replacement	\$ 90,105	\$ 60,000	\$ 73,454	\$ 191,095	\$ -	\$ 191,095
Fire Vehicle & Equip. Replacement	277,139	247,755	249,884	341,000	17,880	358,880
Technology Replacement	27,729	53,692	53,692	144,751	-	144,751
Utility Vehicle & Equip. Replacement	36,730	75,000	78,696	48,051	-	48,051
Utility Meter Replacement	56,902	600,000	600,000	150,000	250,000	400,000
<b>TOTAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>\$ 488,604</b>	<b>\$ 1,036,447</b>	<b>\$ 1,055,726</b>	<b>\$ 874,897</b>	<b>\$ 267,880</b>	<b>\$ 1,142,777</b>

<b>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
General Vehicle & Equip. Replacement	\$ 90,105	\$ 33,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 148,526	\$ 148,526
Fire Vehicle & Equip. Replacement	167,358	202,363	202,363	202,298	156,582	358,880
Technology Replacement	13,779	53,692	53,692	78,400	-	78,400
Utility Vehicle & Equip. Replacement	23,565	-	-	-	40,201	40,201
Utility Meter Replacement	50,000	600,000	600,000	-	400,000	400,000
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 344,807</b>	<b>\$ 889,055</b>	<b>\$ 856,055</b>	<b>\$ 280,698</b>	<b>\$ 745,309</b>	<b>\$ 1,026,007</b>

**PERSONNEL SUMMARY**

No personnel budgeted for this division.

**NEW PROGRAM FUNDING**

The FY2017-18 **General Fund Vehicle Replacement** budget includes \$65,365 for the Enterprise Fleet Replacement program and \$83,161 for Police vehicle equipment.

The FY2017-18 **Fire Vehicle Replacement** budget includes the lease payment of \$80,000 for the engine for Station #3, \$44,382 for the Enterprise Fleet Replacement program to replace the command vehicles and \$32,200 for command vehicle equipment.

The FY2017-18 **Utility Vehicle Replacement** budget includes \$32,186 for the Enterprise Fleet Replacement program for Water/Wastewater and \$8,015 for the Enterprise Fleet Replacement program for Drainage.

The FY2017-18 **Meter Replacement** budget includes \$400,000 for Phase II of the city-wide meter/transponder replacement program.

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS  
RESOURCE & EXPENDITURE SUMMARY  
2017-18**

<b>RESOURCE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>USE OF FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Hotel Occupancy Tax	\$ 79,620	\$ 90,000	\$ 90,000	\$ 75,000	\$ 28,532	\$ 103,532
Keep Corinth Beautiful	10,739	6,500	6,500	5,000	-	5,000
Police Confisc. Fund - State	3,906	-	-	-	-	-
Police Confisc. Fund - Federal	287	-	-	-	-	-
Child Safety Program	29,367	28,499	28,499	26,956	-	26,956
Municipal Court Security	30,574	30,571	30,971	12,800	-	12,800
Municipal Court Technology	21,725	17,000	17,200	17,000	8,238	25,238
Park Development	104,622	50,000	51,500	50,000	-	50,000
Community Park Improvement	20,682	10,520	11,110	10,970	23,030	34,000
Tree Mitigation Fund	184,682	-	15,000	-	5,000	5,000
<b>TOTAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>\$ 486,204</b>	<b>\$ 233,090</b>	<b>\$ 250,780</b>	<b>\$ 197,726</b>	<b>\$ 64,800</b>	<b>\$ 262,526</b>

<b>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Hotel Occupancy Tax	\$ 41,551	\$ 90,000	\$ 90,000	\$ 51,532	\$ 52,000	\$ 103,532
Keep Corinth Beautiful	10,739	6,500	6,500	3,500	1,500	5,000
Police Confisc. Fund - State	3,906	-	-	-	-	-
Police Confisc. Fund - Federal	287	-	-	-	-	-
Child Safety Program	24,164	28,499	28,499	26,956	-	26,956
Municipal Court Security	8,160	30,571	6,000	7,500	-	7,500
Municipal Court Technology	21,725	4,794	4,794	5,708	19,530	25,238
Park Development	-	10,740	10,740	-	40,000	40,000
Community Park Improvement	20,682	-	-	-	34,000	34,000
Tree Mitigation Fund	24,040	15,000	15,000	-	5,000	5,000
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 155,253</b>	<b>\$ 186,104</b>	<b>\$ 161,533</b>	<b>\$ 95,196</b>	<b>\$ 152,030</b>	<b>\$ 247,226</b>

<b>PERSONNEL Full-Time Equivalents</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 CHANGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Child Safety Program Crossing Guards	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	-	0.50
Municipal Court Bailiff	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	(0.50)	-
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL</b>	<b>1.00</b>	<b>1.00</b>	<b>1.00</b>	<b>1.00</b>	<b>(0.50)</b>	<b>0.50</b>

**NEW PROGRAM FUNDING**

The FY2017-18 **Hotel Occupancy** budget includes \$52,000 for curator cases for the new Public Safety facility.

The FY2017-18 **Keep Corinth Beautiful** budget includes \$1,000 for the Tree City USA program and \$500 for the Monarch Butterfly program.

The FY2017-18 **Court Technology** budget includes \$12,000 for the Court Incode upgrade and \$7,530 for police body cameras.

The FY2017-18 **Park Development** budget includes \$2,000 for neighborhood park fixtures, \$13,000 for park signs and \$25,000 for the Park Master Plan.

The FY2017-18 **Community Park** budget includes \$34,000 for the installation of permanent dugout covers at Community Park.

The FY2017-18 **Tree Mitigation** budget includes \$5,000 for neighborhood park trees.

**IMPACT FEE FUNDS  
RESOURCE & EXPENDITURE SUMMARY  
2017-18**

RESOURCE SUMMARY	2015-16 ACTUAL	2016-17 BUDGET	2016-17 ESTIMATE	2017-18 REQUESTED	USE OF FUND BALANCE	2017-18 BUDGET
Water Impact Fee	\$ 77,086	\$ 45,640	\$ 176,627	\$ -	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000
Wastewater Impact Fee	73,317	62,149	123,548	-	-	-
Storm Drainage Impact Fee	340	-	500	-	-	-
Roadway Impact Fee	60,141	32,833	98,332	-	300,000	300,000
Street Escrow	453	-	750	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>\$ 211,336</b>	<b>\$ 140,622</b>	<b>\$ 399,757</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 700,000</b>	<b>\$ 700,000</b>

EXPENDITURE SUMMARY	2015-16 ACTUAL	2016-17 BUDGET	2016-17 ESTIMATE	2017-18 REQUESTED	2017-18 PACKAGES	2017-18 BUDGET
Water Impact Fee	\$ 73,324	\$ 45,640	\$ 45,640	\$ -	\$ 400,000	\$ 400,000
Wastewater Impact Fee	73,317	62,149	62,149	-	-	-
Storm Drainage Impact Fee	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roadway Impact Fee	21,932	32,833	32,833	-	300,000	300,000
Street Escrow	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 168,573</b>	<b>\$ 140,622</b>	<b>\$ 140,622</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 700,000</b>	<b>\$ 700,000</b>

**PERSONNEL SUMMARY**

No personnel budgeted for this division.

**NEW PROGRAM FUNDING**

The FY2017-18 **Water Impact Fee** budget includes \$400,000 for an elevated storage tank design.

The FY2017-18 **Roadway Impact Fee** budget includes \$300,000 for the Lake Sharon/Dobbs alignment.

**GENERAL FUND  
RESOURCE SUMMARY**

REVENUE SUMMARY	2015-16 ACTUAL	2016-17 BUDGET	2016-17 ESTIMATE	2017-18 BUDGET
<b>Ad Valorem Taxes</b>				
Ad Valorem Taxes	\$ 7,237,081	\$ 7,970,907	\$ 7,970,907	\$ 8,612,184
Delinquent Ad Valorem Taxes	1,911	35,000	53,258	35,000
Current Year - Penalty & Interest	16,771	20,000	20,000	20,000
Prior Year - Penalty & Interest	17,938	3,000	12,772	3,000
Rendition Penalties	961	1,500	1,500	1,500
	\$ 7,274,661	\$ 8,030,407	\$ 8,058,437	\$ 8,671,684
<b>Sales Taxes</b>				
Sales Tax	\$ 1,358,877	\$ 1,347,569	\$ 1,347,569	\$ 1,414,947
Mixed Beverage Tax	15,827	16,034	16,034	16,034
	\$ 1,374,704	\$ 1,363,603	\$ 1,363,603	\$ 1,430,981
<b>Franchise Taxes</b>				
City of Denton Electric Franchise Fee	\$ 9,990	\$ 9,500	\$ 9,500	\$ 9,690
Oncor Electric Franchise Fee	532,267	565,000	565,000	576,300
CoServ Gas Franchise Fee	2,279	2,500	2,500	2,550
Atmos Gas Franchise Fee	150,814	160,000	160,000	163,200
Charter Communications	180,021	170,000	170,000	180,000
Grande Communications	22,560	15,800	15,800	20,000
Miscellaneous Telecomm Franchise	115,746	118,938	118,938	121,317
Garbage Franchise Fee - Commercial	23,450	20,000	20,000	23,000
Garbage Franchise Fee - Residential	31,783	28,000	28,000	32,170
	\$ 1,068,911	\$ 1,089,738	\$ 1,092,969	\$ 1,128,227
<b>Utility Fees</b>				
Public Improvement Inspections	\$ 28,161	\$ 11,000	\$ 25,820	\$ 16,000
CSI Fees	1,600	1,500	1,600	1,500
	\$ 29,761	\$ 12,500	\$ 27,420	\$ 17,500
<b>Fines &amp; Forfeitures</b>				
Traffic Fines	\$ 610,926	\$ 621,150	\$ 621,150	\$ 624,650
Animal Control Fines	3,052	3,979	3,979	3,479
Code Enforcement Fines	4,436	11,625	11,625	7,500
Administrative Fees	21,261	28,000	28,000	25,000
Uniform Traffic Act	9,733	10,000	10,000	10,000
Judicial Fees, City	2,554	2,472	2,472	2,500
Juvenile Child Restraint	-	-	114	-
Time Payment	3,067	3,838	3,838	3,800
Time Payment - L1 Court	764	890	890	890
OMNI Base City Fee	2,444	2,875	2,875	2,875
Court Civil Justice Fee	36	49	49	50
Judicial Ct & Personnel Training	1	5	5	5



**GENERAL FUND  
RESOURCE SUMMARY**

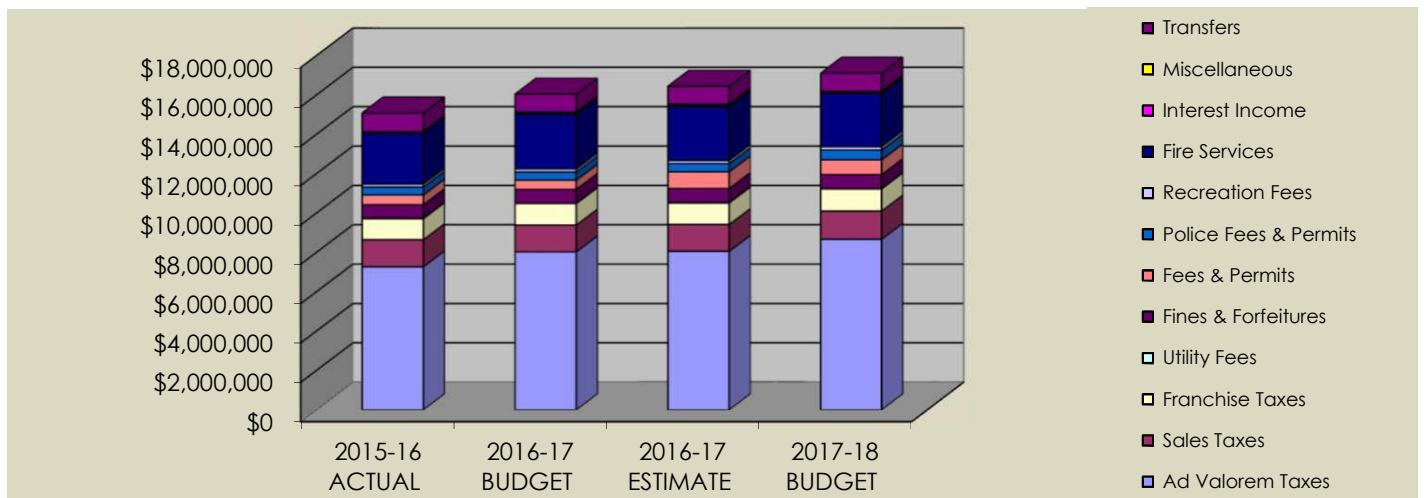
<b>REVENUE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
JCD Juvenile Crime	1	3	3	-
Indigent Defense Fee	849	834	834	835
General Revenue Fees	11	30	30	30
Fugitive Apprehension	4	16	16	20
Consolidated Court Costs	12	50	50	50
04 Consolidated Court Costs	17,092	16,583	16,583	17,000
State Traffic Fee	4,860	4,944	4,944	4,944
State Jury Fees	1,703	1,545	1,545	1,640
	<b>\$ 682,805</b>	<b>\$ 708,888</b>	<b>\$ 709,002</b>	<b>\$ 705,268</b>
<b>Fees &amp; Permits</b>				
Plan Review	\$ 119,120	\$ 110,000	\$ 275,000	\$ 250,000
SUP Fees	796	250	990	250
Plat Fees	2,965	2,500	2,500	2,500
Zoning Change Fee	10,169	10,000	10,000	6,000
Variance Change Fees	1,950	2,000	2,000	2,000
Engineering Fees	60,565	45,000	45,000	45,000
Building Permits	124,260	107,000	150,000	120,000
Fence Permits	2,550	3,000	3,419	3,000
Sprinkler Permits	3,825	3,000	3,000	3,000
Swimming Pool/Spa Permits	21,062	15,000	16,682	15,000
Commercial Building	7,559	50,000	200,000	193,000
Residential Add/Remodel	4,645	2,500	15,000	2,500
Commercial Add/Remodel	-	-	-	5,000
Sign & Banner Permits	5,257	6,000	8,000	6,000
Site Plans	2,463	500	720	800
Misc. Residential	62,058	50,000	50,000	40,000
Misc. Commercial	22,938	20,000	22,000	20,000
Certificate of Occupancy	-	1,000	1,000	500
Contractor Registration	7,150	6,500	6,500	6,500
Food Handlers License	1,460	1,000	1,000	-
BOA Appeal Fees	-	100	100	-
Mowing Charges	4,180	6,000	6,000	6,000
Pool Inspections	400	600	600	600
Health Inspections	9,390	7,500	7,500	9,000
Re-Inspection Fees	4,350	5,000	5,000	5,000
Multi-family Inspections	9,684	9,684	9,684	9,684
Gas Well Inspection Fee	-	1,500	-	-
	<b>\$ 488,865</b>	<b>\$ 465,634</b>	<b>\$ 841,725</b>	<b>\$ 751,334</b>

**GENERAL FUND  
RESOURCE SUMMARY**

<b>REVENUE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
<b>Police Fees &amp; Permits</b>				
Accident Reports	\$ 5,380	\$ 4,500	\$ 4,500	\$ 5,500
Alarm Permits	21,064	18,000	18,000	20,000
Solicitor Permits	1,050	1,000	2,425	1,500
Animal Control Fees & Registration	1,950	1,800	1,800	1,200
Finger Prints	390	200	395	250
School Resource Officer Reimbursement	210,088	213,576	213,576	248,562
Shady Shores Police Allocation	160,125	174,378	174,380	231,286
Shady Shores Vehicle Maintenance	3,962	5,000	7,706	-
	<b>\$ 404,009</b>	<b>\$ 418,454</b>	<b>\$ 422,782</b>	<b>\$ 508,298</b>
<b>Recreation Fees</b>				
Contract Programs	\$ 2,904	\$ 3,016	\$ 3,016	\$ 2,824
Special Events	9,894	15,000	15,000	15,000
Senior Trips/Events	1,048	1,800	1,800	1,400
Summer Camp	72,018	64,700	64,700	70,120
Administration Fees	3,850	4,000	4,000	4,000
Facility Rentals	32,027	40,000	40,000	40,000
Non-Residence Fees	1,073	1,200	1,200	1,200
Sports Camps	89	500	500	-
Association Non Resident Fees	9,800	9,340	11,070	11,310
Participation Fees	10,365	10,520	10,710	10,970
Vendor Fees	100	-	3,500	2,550
Merchandise - Concessions	4,175	6,075	6,075	5,500
	<b>\$ 147,343</b>	<b>\$ 156,151</b>	<b>\$ 161,571</b>	<b>\$ 164,874</b>
<b>Fire Services</b>				
Fire Services - Lake Dallas	\$ 949,888	\$ 1,025,423	\$ 945,917	\$ 961,025
Fire Services - Hickory Creek	569,808	611,403	606,517	613,633
Fire Services - Shady Shores	291,051	312,922	303,430	308,292
EMS Services	671,023	650,000	650,000	650,000
EMS Supplemental Revenue	-	100,000	100,000	100,000
Denton County Agreement	52,541	45,000	45,767	46,000
Rescue Revenue	52,356	20,000	57,090	25,000
Fire Inspection Fees	2,021	17,000	17,000	8,000
Fire Department Reimbursement	-	-	7,902	-
Public Education Training	-	-	275	-
	<b>\$ 2,588,686</b>	<b>\$ 2,781,748</b>	<b>\$ 2,733,898</b>	<b>\$ 2,711,950</b>
<b>Grants</b>				
LCFD Grants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 166,005
	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 166,005</b>

**GENERAL FUND  
RESOURCE SUMMARY**

<b>REVENUE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
<b>Interest Income</b>				
Investment Income	\$ 38,107	\$ 30,000	\$ 45,000	\$ 35,000
Interest Income	2,017	200	4,200	2,000
	<u>\$ 40,124</u>	<u>\$ 30,200</u>	<u>\$ 49,200</u>	<u>\$ 37,000</u>
<b>Miscellaneous</b>				
Festival Donations	\$ 1,700	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 11,750
Miscellaneous Income	12,621	30,000	30,000	25,000
Miscellaneous Police	1,333	1,600	1,600	2,500
NSF Fees	100	100	100	150
Credit Card Processing Fees	7,738	7,500	7,500	7,500
Purchasing Rebate Fee	9,710	20,000	20,000	20,000
	<u>\$ 33,202</u>	<u>\$ 74,200</u>	<u>\$ 74,200</u>	<u>\$ 66,900</u>
<b>Transfers</b>				
Utility Fund Administrative Allocation	\$ 710,627	\$ 680,676	\$ 680,676	\$ 677,924
Drainage Fund Admin Allocation	57,330	34,679	34,679	50,534
Economic Development Admin Allocation	105,401	93,302	93,302	83,042
Transfer In - HOA Water Credits	79,994	101,673	101,673	101,673
	<u>\$ 953,353</u>	<u>\$ 910,330</u>	<u>\$ 910,330</u>	<u>\$ 913,173</u>
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>\$ 15,086,425</b>	<b>\$ 16,041,853</b>	<b>\$ 16,445,137</b>	<b>\$ 17,273,194</b>
Use of Fund Balance	-	-	-	949,278
<b>TOTAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>\$ 15,086,425</b>	<b>\$ 16,041,853</b>	<b>\$ 16,445,137</b>	<b>\$ 18,222,472</b>



**GENERAL FUND  
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY  
2017-18**

<b>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
<b>ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES</b>						
City Council	\$ 11,370	\$ 24,033	\$ 22,989	\$ 24,857	\$ 588	\$ 25,445
City Administration	411,117	459,754	424,053	522,313	101,500	623,813
Legal	460,449	230,699	230,699	200,550	-	200,550
	<b>\$ 882,936</b>	<b>\$ 714,486</b>	<b>\$ 677,741</b>	<b>\$ 747,720</b>	<b>\$ 102,088</b>	<b>\$ 849,808</b>
<b>HUMAN RESOURCES</b>						
Human Resources	\$ 317,170	\$ 316,953	\$ 316,391	\$ 345,973	\$ -	\$ 345,973
	<b>\$ 317,170</b>	<b>\$ 316,953</b>	<b>\$ 316,391</b>	<b>\$ 345,973</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 345,973</b>
<b>PUBLIC SAFETY</b>						
Police	\$ 3,697,742	\$ 3,941,303	\$ 3,815,826	\$ 4,202,440	\$ 181,802	\$ 4,384,242
Lake Cities Fire	4,989,670	5,373,552	5,346,785	5,655,047	580,223	6,235,270
	<b>\$ 8,687,412</b>	<b>\$ 9,314,855</b>	<b>\$ 9,162,611</b>	<b>\$ 9,857,487</b>	<b>\$ 762,025</b>	<b>\$ 10,619,512</b>
<b>PUBLIC WORKS</b>						
Fleet Maintenance	\$ 124,629	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Streets	731,631	820,400	803,278	821,910	70,000	891,910
Parks & Recreation	1,148,730	1,250,193	1,202,029	1,234,734	16,692	1,251,426
	<b>\$ 2,004,990</b>	<b>\$ 2,070,593</b>	<b>\$ 2,005,307</b>	<b>\$ 2,056,644</b>	<b>\$ 86,692</b>	<b>\$ 2,143,336</b>
<b>PLANNING &amp; DEVELOPMENT</b>						
Planning	\$ 705,686	\$ 632,736	\$ 617,168	\$ 584,895	\$ 15,500	\$ 600,395
Community Dev.	315,370	416,907	411,658	418,781	73,726	492,507
	<b>\$ 1,021,057</b>	<b>\$ 1,049,643</b>	<b>\$ 1,028,826</b>	<b>\$ 1,003,676</b>	<b>\$ 89,226</b>	<b>\$ 1,092,902</b>
<b>FINANCE SERVICES</b>						
Finance	\$ 865,576	\$ 855,057	\$ 840,639	\$ 1,042,593	\$ -	\$ 1,042,593
Municipal Court	387,211	486,205	418,315	406,970	-	406,970
Technology Services	767,591	719,714	710,695	647,577	248,125	895,702
General Services /City	144,312	154,384	149,679	126,916	-	126,916
Public Safety						
General Services	-	70,351	54,015	102,760	596,000	698,760
	<b>\$ 2,164,690</b>	<b>\$ 2,285,711</b>	<b>\$ 2,173,343</b>	<b>\$ 2,326,816</b>	<b>\$ 844,125</b>	<b>\$ 3,170,941</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>						
	<b>\$ 15,078,256</b>	<b>\$ 15,752,241</b>	<b>\$ 15,364,219</b>	<b>\$ 16,338,316</b>	<b>\$ 1,884,156</b>	<b>\$ 18,222,472</b>

**GENERAL FUND  
STAFFING SUMMARY  
2017-18**

<b>PERSONNEL Full Time Equivalents</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 CHANGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
<b>ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES</b>						
City Administration	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	-	3.00
	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	-	3.00
<b>HUMAN RESOURCES</b>						
Human Resources	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	-	3.00
	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	-	3.00
<b>PUBLIC SAFETY</b>						
Police	34.50	34.50	34.50	34.50	2.50	37.00
Lake Cities Fire Department	41.00	44.00	44.00	44.00	9.00	53.00
	75.50	78.50	78.50	78.50	11.50	90.00
<b>PUBLIC WORKS</b>						
Fleet Maintenance	2.00	-	-	-	-	-
Streets	7.00	7.00	7.00	7.00	-	7.00
Parks & Recreation	14.00	12.00	9.00	9.00	-	9.00
	23.00	19.00	16.00	16.00	-	16.00
<b>PLANNING &amp; DEVELOPMENT</b>						
Planning	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	-	5.00
Community Development	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	1.00	5.00
	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	1.00	10.00
<b>FINANCE SERVICES</b>						
Finance	7.50	7.50	7.50	7.50	-	7.50
Technology Services	4.00	5.00	6.00	6.00	(1.00)	5.00
Municipal Court	5.00	5.00	4.00	4.00	-	4.00
	16.50	17.50	17.50	17.50	(1.00)	16.50
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>130.00</b>	<b>130.00</b>	<b>127.00</b>	<b>127.00</b>	<b>11.50</b>	<b>138.50</b>

**NEW PROGRAM FUNDING**

The FY 2017-18 budget includes the addition of nine firemen in the Fire department, one combination inspector in Community Development, two police officers in the Police department and the transfer of a part-time position from the Court Security Fund to the Police Department. It also includes the elimination of one position in Technology Services.

## ADMINISTRATION

---

### Accomplishments for FY 2016-17

- ✓ Manage open records requests within the Customer Relations Software System to streamline processing and correspondence with citizens.
- ✓ Obtained certification through the Texas Municipal Clerks Association.
- ✓ Coordinated with MuniCode to ensure ordinances are codified in a timely manner.

### Goals & Objectives for FY 2017-18

- ✓ Prepare an Infrastructure Asset Management Plan
- ✓ Community Strategic Plan
- ✓ Develop a city-wide Communication plan.
- ✓ Develop recruitment and selection procedures of Board commission members
- ✓ Establish governance policies

The City Manager is responsible for making recommendations to the City Council concerning policies and programs to ensure the effective operation of all city services.

Administrative Services accounts for all expenditures relating to the City Manager, City Secretary, City Council and Legal.

---

### *New Program Funding*

The FY 2017-18 Budget includes one-time funding of \$85,000 and new program funding of \$17,088 for the following:

- ✓ Council & Board Compensation - \$588
  - ✓ Community Strategic Plan - \$50,000
  - ✓ Expanded Employee Assistance Program (EAP) - \$10,500
  - ✓ TIRZ Study - \$5,000
  - ✓ SPAN Bus Services - \$6,000
  - ✓ Communication Strategy - \$30,000
-

**ADMINISTRATION  
CITY COUNCIL (1001)**

**DIVISIONAL DESCRIPTION**

The City Council Division accounts for expenditures related to the City Council.

<b>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Wages & Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Professional Fees	-	-	-	-	588	588
Maint. & Operations	3,114	4,793	4,793	5,000	-	5,000
Supplies	-	37	36	711	-	711
Utilities/Comm.	3,121	7,122	6,080	6,610	-	6,610
Vehicles/Fuel	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training	5,136	11,006	11,005	9,768	-	9,768
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers	-	1,075	1,075	2,768	-	2,768
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 11,370</b>	<b>\$ 24,033</b>	<b>\$ 22,989</b>	<b>\$ 24,857</b>	<b>\$ 588</b>	<b>\$ 25,445</b>

<b>SERVICE LEVEL SUMMARY</b>	<b>Full-Time Equivalent (FTE)</b>	<b>ONE-TIME FUNDING</b>	<b>ON-GOING FUNDING</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
City Council Administrative Services	-	\$ -	\$ 16,067	\$ 16,067
Utilities & Allocations	-	-	9,378	9,378
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 25,445</b>	<b>\$ 25,445</b>

**NEW PROGRAM FUNDING**

The FY2017-18 budget includes \$588 for Council and Board compensation.

**ADMINISTRATION  
CITY ADMINISTRATION (1002)**

**DIVISIONAL DESCRIPTION**

The City Administration Division is committed to providing professional leadership and guidance in the implementation of City policies as established by the City Council. The Division is also committed to providing and ensuring that all divisions provide excellent customer service to our community. The Division encourages employee development and job satisfaction by providing a challenging and pleasurable work environment.

<b>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Wages & Benefits	\$ 320,168	\$ 352,741	\$ 321,541	\$ 399,245	\$ 10,500	\$ 409,745
Professional Fees	25,160	35,849	39,855	13,023	6,000	19,023
Maint. & Operations	37,011	50,857	42,691	87,910	-	87,910
Supplies	7,940	2,222	2,222	5,428	-	5,428
Utilities/Comm	5,748	8,163	7,869	6,718	-	6,718
Vehicle & Fuel	976	1,150	1,150	2,000	-	2,000
Training	4,560	6,362	6,315	5,485	-	5,485
Capital Outlay	8,324	-	-	-	85,000	85,000
Transfers	1,231	2,410	2,410	2,504	-	2,504
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 411,117</b>	<b>\$ 459,754</b>	<b>\$ 424,053</b>	<b>\$ 522,313</b>	<b>\$ 101,500</b>	<b>\$ 623,813</b>

<b>SERVICE LEVEL SUMMARY</b>	<b>Full-Time Equivalent (FTE)</b>	<b>ONE-TIME FUNDING</b>	<b>ON-GOING FUNDING</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
City Administration	2.00	\$ -	\$ 392,987	\$ 392,987
City Elections	-	-	6,806	6,806
Communications	-	-	11,079	11,079
Council Agenda/Ordinance Publication	1.00	-	104,341	104,341
Library Services	-	-	10,000	10,000
Utilities & Allocations	-	-	11,600	11,600
Fleet Capital & Maintenance	-	-	2,000	2,000
Capital Outlay	-	85,000	-	85,000
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>3.00</b>	<b>\$ 85,000</b>	<b>\$ 538,813</b>	<b>\$ 623,813</b>

**NEW PROGRAM FUNDING**

The FY 2017-18 budget includes \$50,000 for a Community Strategic Plan, \$10,500 for an expanded Employee Assistance Program (EAP), \$30,000 for a Communication Strategy, \$5,000 for a TIRZ study and \$6,000 for Span transportation services.



**ADMINISTRATION  
LEGAL (1003)**

**DIVISIONAL DESCRIPTION**

The Legal Division vigorously represents the City of Corinth's interest in legal matters and keeps the City Council, City Manager, and City staff abreast of changes occurring in municipal law. The City contracts for outside legal services.

<b>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Wages & Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Professional Fees	460,449	230,699	230,699	200,550	-	200,550
Maint. & Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-
Utilities/Comm	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicle & Fuel	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 460,449</b>	<b>\$ 230,699</b>	<b>\$ 230,699</b>	<b>\$ 200,550</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 200,550</b>

<b>SERVICE LEVEL SUMMARY</b>	<b>Full-Time Equivalent (FTE)</b>	<b>ONE-TIME FUNDING</b>	<b>ON-GOING FUNDING</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Contract Legal Services	-	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000
Utilities & Allocations			550	550
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 200,550</b>	<b>\$ 200,550</b>

**NEW PROGRAM FUNDING**

There is no new program funding for FY2017-18.

## HUMAN RESOURCES

---

### Accomplishments for FY 2016-17

- ✓ Adopted Revised Classification and Compensation Schedules.
- ✓ Facilitated the Deployment of the Employee Culture Survey.
- ✓ Implemented a Career Development Program for Key Employees.
- ✓ Development of a Formal Safety Program.
- ✓ Facilitated the Supervisor Academy.

### Goals & Objectives for FY 2017-18

- ✓ Review the Employee Performance System.
- ✓ Implement an Employee Recognition Program.
- ✓ Examine Salary and Benefits competitiveness.
- ✓ Implement a formal Safety Program
- ✓ Cascade Requisite Organization Principles

The Human Resources Department's core services include the recruitment and retention of quality staff, providing management and employee training, administering employee benefits, and assisting with employee relation issues.

---

### *New Program Funding*

The FY 2017-18 Budget includes no new program funding.

---

**HUMAN RESOURCES  
HUMAN RESOURCES (1101)**

**DIVISIONAL DESCRIPTION**

The mission of the Human Resources Division is to provide quality service to our internal and external customers. The Division is committed to serving our customers with dignity, fairness, honesty, and trust. Our core services include the recruitment and retention of quality staff, a competitive salary and benefits package, management and employee training, administration of benefits, administration of workers compensation and general liability claims, and assistance with employee relations issues.

<b>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Wages & Benefits	\$ 270,716	\$ 278,162	\$ 277,982	\$ 295,879	\$ -	\$ 295,879
Professional Fees	26,490	5,363	5,363	5,334	-	5,334
Maint. & Operations	9,632	19,540	19,540	29,894	-	29,894
Supplies	1,226	2,749	2,749	2,807	-	2,807
Utilities/Comm.	5,573	4,089	3,761	3,602	-	3,602
Vehicle & Fuel	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training	1,536	5,327	5,273	5,745	-	5,745
Capital Outlay	998	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers	1,000	1,723	1,723	2,712	-	2,712
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 317,170</b>	<b>\$ 316,953</b>	<b>\$ 316,391</b>	<b>\$ 345,973</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 345,973</b>

<b>SERVICE LEVEL SUMMARY</b>	<b>Full-Time Equivalent (FTE)</b>	<b>ONE-TIME FUNDING</b>	<b>ON-GOING FUNDING</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
HR Administration	1.00	\$ -	\$ 134,728	\$ 134,728
Risk Management	-	-	8,689	8,689
Employee Development	-	-	5,500	5,500
Employee Legal Compliance	1.00	-	92,283	92,283
Employee Processing Services	1.00	-	85,455	85,455
Employee Relations	-	-	11,225	11,225
Utilities & Allocations	-	-	8,093	8,093
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>3.00</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 345,973</b>	<b>\$ 345,973</b>

**NEW PROGRAM FUNDING**

There is no new program funding for FY2017-18.

## POLICE SERVICES

---

### Accomplishments for FY 2016-17

- ✓ Continued emphasis on professional development and supervisory training.
- ✓ Implemented mobile video recorders (body cams) for all patrol and criminal investigations personnel.
- ✓ Completed replacement initiative for less lethal electronic control devices.
- ✓ Completed replacement initiative for WatchGuard In-car mobile camera systems in our police fleet.
- ✓ Continued community engagement initiatives through participation in National Night Out and by hosting CSI Camp.

The Corinth Police Department is committed to excellence in service through innovating and progressive policing methods. We value the trust of our citizens and are committed to carrying out our duties with honor, integrity, and pride. Through partnerships and collaborative efforts we will enhance the safety and security in our community.

### Goal & Objectives for FY 2017-18

- ✓ Increase minimum patrol shift staffing to improve response time, officer safety and presence in the community.
- ✓ Continue emphasis on officer training and professional Development.
- ✓ Continue with succession planning efforts for supervisors and command staff through advanced and executive Level leadership programs.
- ✓ Continue expanded community engagement initiatives (Citizens Police Academy, CSI: Camp, VIPS program and Vacation Watch).

---

### *New Program Funding*

The FY 2017-18 Budget includes \$181,002 of new program funding for the following:

- ✓ Two Full-time Police Officers-\$161,002
  - ✓ Texas Department of Public Safety lab fees - \$20,800
-

**PUBLIC SAFETY  
POLICE (2200)**

**DIVISIONAL DESCRIPTION**

The Corinth Police Department is dedicated to the professional delivery of law enforcement and public safety services to all stakeholders within our community. The Police Department also consists of the Animal Control Division, which is dedicated to ensuring the health and safety of animals in Corinth.

<b>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Wages & Benefits	\$ 3,081,907	\$ 3,315,935	\$ 3,190,959	\$ 3,585,865	\$ 161,002	\$ 3,746,867
Professional Fees	159,396	159,314	159,314	160,932	20,800	181,732
Maint. & Operations	49,448	71,092	71,092	79,688	-	79,688
Supplies	70,926	67,447	67,446	83,091	-	83,091
Utilities/Comm.	78,751	89,124	89,124	71,793	-	71,793
Vehicle & Fuel	128,397	132,581	132,081	145,768	-	145,768
Training	19,859	22,883	22,883	27,798	-	27,798
Capital Outlay	19,493	36,240	36,240	-	-	-
Transfers	89,566	46,687	46,687	47,505	-	47,505
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 3,697,742</b>	<b>\$ 3,941,303</b>	<b>\$ 3,815,826</b>	<b>\$ 4,202,440</b>	<b>\$ 181,802</b>	<b>\$ 4,384,242</b>

<b>SERVICE LEVEL SUMMARY</b>	<b>Full-Time Equivalent (FTE)</b>	<b>ONE-TIME FUNDING</b>	<b>ON-GOING FUNDING</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Animal Control	2.00	\$ -	\$ 128,224	\$ 128,224
Citizens Academy	-	-	3,203	3,203
Emergency Management	-	-	12,181	12,181
Field Operations - Patrol	23.00	-	2,411,816	2,411,816
Police Administration	5.00	-	543,958	543,958
Dispatch & IT Maintenance	-	-	145,069	145,069
Facility Management	-	-	19,134	19,134
Police Employee Recognition	-	-	2,800	2,800
School Resource Officer	3.00	-	327,703	327,703
Support Services Division	4.00	-	480,688	480,688
Texas Police Chiefs Association Best Practices	-	-	1,702	1,702
Public Relations/Special Events/VIPS	-	-	7,643	7,643
Utilities & Allocations	-	-	162,411	162,411
Fleet Capital & Maintenance	-	-	137,710	137,710
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>37.00</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 4,384,242</b>	<b>\$ 4,384,242</b>

**NEW PROGRAM FUNDING**

The FY2017-18 budget includes \$161,002 for the addition of two police officers and \$20,800 for Texas Department of Public Safety lab fees.

## FIRE SERVICES

---

### Accomplishments for FY 2016-17

- ✓ AGL completed preliminary work on the site grading of The Joint Fire Training Field.
- ✓ Implemented Public CPR/AED Classes.
- ✓ Updated requirements for candidate testing and hiring.
- ✓ Finalized design of Public Safety Facility and Firehouse
- ✓ Completed Leadership Academy for Apparatus Operators and Captains.
- ✓ Regional Success of the High School Fire Academy for the students and the cooperative partners.

### Goals & Objectives for FY 2017-18

- ✓ Install roads and clear the back corner of the Fire Training Field
- ✓ Construction of Public Safety Facility and Firehouse.
- ✓ Increase Support of the LDISD Fire Academy with the addition of a second cohort.
- ✓ Command Academy for Apparatus Operators and Captains.
- ✓ Begin Fire Prevention Program with senior citizens.
- ✓ Standard Operating Guidelines re-write with updates.
- ✓ Expand regional response capabilities for Rescue 592
- ✓ Open Firehouse #3
- ✓ Conduct ISO rating review.

The Lake Cities Fire Department is a recognized leader in the development and delivery of professional and innovative emergency and life-safety services. We'll Be There – Ready to respond, compassionate in our care, and safe in our work. The department operates under the core values of: Loyalty, Respect and Courage

---

### *New Program Funding*

The FY 2017-18 Budget includes one-time funding of \$305,539 and new program funding of \$274,684 for the following:

- ✓ Nine Full-Time Firefighters for Station #3 to be hired in June 2018 through the SAFER grant - \$367,603
  - ✓ Fire House #3 Equipment - \$172,630
  - ✓ ISO rating review - \$40,000
-

**PUBLIC SAFETY  
FIRE (2300)**

**DIVISIONAL DESCRIPTION**

The Lake Cities Fire Division will be a recognized leader in the development and delivery of professional and innovative emergency and life-safety services.

<b>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Wages & Benefits	\$ 4,059,007	\$ 4,379,636	\$ 4,358,636	\$ 4,682,737	\$ 257,373	\$ 4,940,110
Professional Fees	142,279	128,225	128,225	121,277	40,000	161,277
Maint. & Operations	86,357	99,667	98,123	70,625	110,230	180,855
Supplies	156,103	213,479	209,256	216,156	-	216,156
Utilities/Comm.	94,352	111,126	111,126	107,004	-	107,004
Vehicle & Fuel	137,967	123,077	123,077	108,841	-	108,841
Training	22,909	27,044	27,044	34,267	-	34,267
Capital Outlay	59,931	8,003	8,003	-	172,620	172,620
Transfers	230,765	283,295	283,295	314,140	-	314,140
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 4,989,670</b>	<b>\$ 5,373,552</b>	<b>\$ 5,346,785</b>	<b>\$ 5,655,047</b>	<b>\$ 580,223</b>	<b>\$ 6,235,270</b>

<b>SERVICE LEVEL SUMMARY</b>	<b>Full-Time Equivalent (FTE)</b>	<b>ONE-TIME FUNDING</b>	<b>ON-GOING FUNDING</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Citizens EM Academy	-	\$ -	\$ 1,640	\$ 1,640
Emergency Medical Services	13.00	-	1,361,157	1,361,157
Fire Administration	4.00	-	580,154	580,154
Dispatch & IT Maintenance	-	-	27,856	27,856
Employee Recognition	-	-	6,960	6,960
Facility Management	-	-	80,884	80,884
Fire Operations Division	36.00	92,919	3,313,137	3,406,056
Fire Prevention Bureau	-	-	3,990	3,990
Fire Public Education	-	-	4,810	4,810
Utilities & Allocations	-	-	170,302	170,302
Fleet Capital & Maintenance	-	-	378,841	378,841
Capital Outlay	-	212,620	-	212,620
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>53.00</b>	<b>\$ 305,539</b>	<b>\$ 5,929,731</b>	<b>\$ 6,235,270</b>

**NEW PROGRAM FUNDING**

The FY2017-18 budget includes \$367,603 for the addition of nine firemen to be hired in June 2018 through the SAFER grant, \$172,620 for equipment in the new Fire Station #3 and \$40,000 for an ISO review.

## PUBLIC WORKS & PARKS MAINTENANCE SERVICES

---

### Accomplishments for FY 2016-17

- ✓ Completed major and minor street repairs.
- ✓ Restriped/signed all railroad crossings (8) to renew quiet zone certification.
- ✓ Identified and repaired sidewalks which pose a risk (trip hazard) to pedestrians.
- ✓ Implemented a three-year road striping program.
- ✓ Renewed all Sports Association contracts.
- ✓ Parks Departments reorganization/R.O.W. and parks mowing contract.
- ✓ Installed trees and irrigation at Corinth Community Park and Thousand Oaks Park.

### Goals & Objectives for FY 2017-18

- ✓ Begin the APWA three year Public Works Accreditation Program.
- ✓ Continue to Identify and repair sidewalks which pose a risk (trip hazard) to pedestrians.
- ✓ Continue with the three-year road striping program.
- ✓ Public Works Facility remodel.

---

### *New Program Funding*

The FY 2017-18 Budget includes one-time funding of \$20,000 and new program funding of \$66,692 for the following:

- ✓ Sidewalk Program - \$50,000
  - ✓ Asset Management Plan - \$20,000
  - ✓ FM2181 & FM2499 right of way mowing - \$16,692
- 

Streets, Fleet Maintenance and Parks and Recreation are divisions of the Public Works Department. The Department has multi-faceted missions comprised of the following: Maintain the City Transportation System through proactive maintenance, preserve and enhance the City's quality of life through recreational programs for adults and children, landscaping and park amenities in the community's public open spaces



**PUBLIC WORKS  
FLEET MAINTENANCE (1800)**

**DIVISIONAL DESCRIPTION**

The Fleet Maintenance Division is committed to providing high quality maintenance and repair of City vehicles and equipment. This policy will ensure continued productivity, safe operation, and protection of the investment. The division will continue to manage costs by the use of prudent diagnostic techniques and sound purchasing decisions.

<b>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Wages & Benefits	\$ 87,482	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Professional Fees	2,684	-	-	-	-	-
Maint. & Operations	979	-	-	-	-	-
Supplies	6,122	-	-	-	-	-
Utilities/Comm.	4,232	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicle & Fuel	4,894	-	-	-	-	-
Training	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers	18,235	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 124,629</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

**NEW PROGRAM FUNDING**

This division was eliminated in the FY2016-17 budget and the services were outsourced.

**PUBLIC WORKS  
STREETS (4800)**

**DIVISIONAL DESCRIPTION**

The Streets Division is committed to enhancing the quality of life in the City through the proactive maintenance of the City's transportation system. All of our efforts will be made with a strong commitment to customer service.

<b>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Wages & Benefits	\$ 396,941	\$ 436,899	\$ 419,889	\$ 474,623	\$ -	\$ 474,623
Professional Fees	16,555	37,659	37,659	29,029	-	29,029
Maint. & Operations	19,130	14,802	14,799	18,775	50,000	68,775
Supplies	39,430	23,706	23,706	24,794	-	24,794
Utilities/Comm.	169,035	165,871	165,762	150,815	-	150,815
Vehicle & Fuel	22,886	36,553	36,553	27,585	-	27,585
Training	258	3,161	3,161	3,161	-	3,161
Capital Outlay	666	-	-	-	20,000	20,000
Transfers	66,731	101,749	101,749	93,128	-	93,128
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 731,631</b>	<b>\$ 820,400</b>	<b>\$ 803,278</b>	<b>\$ 821,910</b>	<b>\$ 70,000</b>	<b>\$ 891,910</b>

<b>SERVICE LEVEL SUMMARY</b>	<b>Full-Time Equivalent (FTE)</b>	<b>ONE-TIME FUNDING</b>	<b>ON-GOING FUNDING</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Street Repair, Maintenance & Striping	4.00	\$ -	\$ 288,763	\$ 288,763
Sidewalk Repair & Maintenance	3.00	-	272,782	272,782
Traffic Management & Signage	-	-	27,708	27,708
Utilities & Allocations	-	-	255,072	255,072
Fleet Capital & Maintenance	-	-	27,585	27,585
Capital Outlay	-	20,000	-	20,000
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>7.00</b>	<b>\$ 20,000</b>	<b>\$ 871,910</b>	<b>\$ 891,910</b>

**NEW PROGRAM FUNDING**

The FY2017-18 budget includes \$20,000 for an Asset Management Program and \$50,000 for sidewalks.

**PUBLIC WORKS  
PARKS & RECREATION (5600)**

**DIVISIONAL DESCRIPTION**

The mission of the Parks & Recreation Division is to ensure that the park needs of the Corinth community are met. This is accomplished by providing our residents with the opportunities for wholesome, year-round public recreation and leisure services.

<b>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Wages & Benefits	\$ 532,636	\$ 549,122	\$ 501,558	\$ 469,948	\$ -	\$ 469,948
Professional Fees	226,021	262,298	262,297	226,844	16,692	243,536
Maint. & Operations	71,606	94,606	94,604	108,871	-	108,871
Supplies	36,719	46,945	46,945	59,717	-	59,717
Utilities/Comm.	129,804	124,274	123,678	125,705	-	125,705
Vehicle & Fuel	43,163	31,026	31,026	32,712	-	32,712
Training	4,757	2,911	2,910	4,450	-	4,450
Capital Outlay	999	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers	103,025	139,011	139,011	206,487	-	206,487
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 1,148,730</b>	<b>\$ 1,250,193</b>	<b>\$ 1,202,029</b>	<b>\$ 1,234,734</b>	<b>\$ 16,692</b>	<b>\$ 1,251,426</b>

<b>SERVICE LEVEL SUMMARY</b>	<b>Full-Time Equivalent (FTE)</b>	<b>ONE-TIME FUNDING</b>	<b>ON-GOING FUNDING</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Community Park Fields & Complex Maintenance	4.00	\$ -	\$ 333,482	\$ 333,482
Home Owners Association Maintenance Contracts	-	-	101,673	101,673
Right-of-Way Mowing Contracts	-	-	89,782	89,782
Neighborhood Parks & Facilities	2.00	-	168,623	168,623
Pond Maintenance & Repair	-	-	6,200	6,200
Recreation Services	3.00	-	168,081	168,081
Woods Building Maintenance	-	-	4,130	4,130
Utilities & Allocations	-	-	348,043	348,043
Fleet Capital & Maintenance	-	-	31,412	31,412
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>9.00</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,251,426</b>	<b>\$ 1,251,426</b>

**NEW PROGRAM FUNDING**

The FY2017-18 budget includes \$16,692 for FM2181 and FM2499 right-of-way mowing.

## PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

---

### Accomplishments for FY 2016-17

- ✓ Completed Water, Wastewater Master Plans.
- ✓ Completed Impact Fee Update.
- ✓ Acquire ROW, bid and start construction of Lake Sharon Extension.
- ✓ Revised Future Land Use Assumptions.
- ✓ Adopted the 2015 Building Codes.
- ✓ Adopted Irrigation Ordinance.
- ✓ Digitized all Department Documents via Laserfiche
- ✓ Implemented GIS Server.
- ✓ Initiate implementation of Trakit Planning and Permitting Software.
- ✓ Approved the City's first Vertical and Horizontal Mixed Use Projects.
- ✓ Amend the Unified Development Code.
- ✓ Completed and amended the developer's application handbook.

The Department provides professional services in the areas of short and long-range planning, promotes the development of safe, accessible, and attractive properties that enhance property values within the City of Corinth.

### Goals & Objectives for FY 2017-18

- ✓ Amend the Unified Development Code.
- ✓ Amend the Engineering Design Standards.
- ✓ Amend the 2010 Comprehensive Plan.
- ✓ Phase in Trakit Planning and Permitting Software.
- ✓ Assist with the Implementation of the Asset Management initiative.
- ✓ Assist Public Works with a new Parks and Open Space Master Plan.
- ✓ Work with the Fire Department to create a commercial inspection program.
- ✓ Develop an ongoing reputation for a predictable, efficient review and approval processes for development.
- ✓ Continue involvement in regional organizations below to help foster relationships:
  - North Central Texas Council of Governments (NCTCOG)
  - Texas Floodplain Managers Association (TFMA)
  - American Public Works Association (APWA)
  - TX Chapter, American Planning Association (APA)
  - Building Officials Professional Institute (BOAT)
  - Code Enforcement Association of Texas (CEAT)
  - Denton County Task Force (Transportation)
  - South Central Arc Users Group (SCAUG, GIS, ESRI)

---

### *New Program Funding*

The FY 2017-18 Budget includes one-time program funding of \$19,700 and new program funding of \$69,526 for the following:

- ✓ Star Community Rating System - \$7,500
  - ✓ Thriving Earth Exchange Program - \$3,000
  - ✓ Scenic City - \$1,000
  - ✓ Integrated Storm Water Mgmt - \$1,000
  - ✓ SolSmart Cities - \$1,000
  - ✓ Complete Streets Concept Plan - \$2,000
  - ✓ Full-Time Combination Inspector - \$73,726
-

**PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT  
PLANNING (1400)**

**DIVISIONAL DESCRIPTION**

The mission of the Planning Division is to provide the highest quality professional services in the areas of short and long-range planning and to encourage the development of safe, accessible, and attractive properties that enhance property values within the City of Corinth.

<b>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Wages & Benefits	\$ 492,517	\$ 483,765	\$ 468,765	\$ 515,914	\$ -	\$ 515,914
Professional Fees	86,113	92,227	92,227	15,917	-	15,917
Maint. & Operations	16,467	7,317	7,311	17,689	-	17,689
Supplies	5,559	5,701	5,701	3,245	-	3,245
Utilities/Comm	8,822	9,753	9,191	8,856	-	8,856
Vehicle & Fuel	59	750	750	881	-	881
Training	10,305	14,745	14,745	14,745	-	14,745
Capital Outlay	31,332	13,016	13,016	-	15,500	15,500
Transfers	54,512	5,462	5,462	7,648	-	7,648
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 705,686</b>	<b>\$ 632,736</b>	<b>\$ 617,168</b>	<b>\$ 584,895</b>	<b>\$ 15,500</b>	<b>\$ 600,395</b>

<b>SERVICE LEVEL SUMMARY</b>	<b>Full-Time Equivalent (FTE)</b>	<b>ONE-TIME FUNDING</b>	<b>ON-GOING FUNDING</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Planning Administration	1.00	\$ -	\$ 158,061	\$ 158,061
Current Planning Review	2.00	-	211,159	211,159
Long Range Planning Management	1.00	-	105,524	105,524
Geographic Information Systems	1.00	-	88,649	88,649
Capital Outlay	-	15,500	-	15,500
Utilities & Allocations	-	-	18,988	18,988
Fleet Capital & Maintenance	-	-	2,514	2,514
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>5.00</b>	<b>\$ 15,500</b>	<b>\$ 584,895</b>	<b>\$ 600,395</b>

**NEW PROGRAM FUNDING**

The FY2017-18 budget includes \$7,500 for the Star Community Rating System, \$3,000 for the Thriving Earth Exchange Program, \$1,000 for Scenic City, \$1,000 for an Integrated Storm Water Management (ISWM) program, \$1,000 for SolSmart Cities and \$2,000 for the Complete Streets Concept Plan.

**PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT  
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT (1401)**

**DIVISIONAL DESCRIPTION**

The mission of the Community Development Division is to protect the health, safety, property, and welfare of the residents, property owners, and visitors of the City of Corinth. This is accomplished by aggressively enforcing the codes and ordinances adopted by the City.

<b>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Wages & Benefits	\$ 254,457	\$ 235,986	\$ 232,253	\$ 294,425	\$ 69,526	\$ 363,951
Professional Fees	27,848	64,762	64,655	48,220	-	48,220
Maint. & Operations	6,157	14,654	14,479	37,676		37,676
Supplies	1,473	4,876	3,740	4,271	-	4,271
Utilities/Comm.	10,270	10,119	10,021	8,780	-	8,780
Vehicle & Fuel	4,772	4,241	4,241	3,857	-	3,857
Training	4,346	3,015	3,015	9,340	-	9,340
Capital Outlay	5,086	-	-	-	4,200	4,200
Transfers	962	79,254	79,254	12,212	-	12,212
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 315,370</b>	<b>\$ 416,907</b>	<b>\$ 411,658</b>	<b>\$ 418,781</b>	<b>\$ 73,726</b>	<b>\$ 492,507</b>

<b>SERVICE LEVEL SUMMARY</b>	<b>Full-Time Equivalent (FTE)</b>	<b>ONE-TIME FUNDING</b>	<b>ON-GOING FUNDING</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Building Inspections	2.00	\$ -	\$ 149,564	\$ 149,564
Code Compliance	1.00	-	76,225	76,225
Capital Outlay	-	4,200	-	4,200
Health Inspection Program	-	-	15,498	15,498
Permits & Plan Reviews	2.00	-	214,851	214,851
Utilities & Allocations	-	-	22,081	22,081
Fleet Capital & Maintenance	-	-	10,088	10,088
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>5.00</b>	<b>\$ 4,200</b>	<b>\$ 488,307</b>	<b>\$ 492,507</b>

**NEW PROGRAM FUNDING**

The FY2017-18 budget includes \$73,726 for the addition of a combination building inspector.

## FINANCE & ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

---

### Accomplishments for FY 2016-17

- ✓ Developed and implemented a priority based budget process.
- ✓ Received Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) Distinguished Budget Presentation Award and Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting.
- ✓ Replaced network backbone with up-to-date hardware.
- ✓ Implemented Tyler Notification system to automatically Notify Utility customers of nonpayments.
- ✓ Migrated 3 TB and 11 databases over to the City of Denton virtual farm.
- ✓ Migrated the Incode database from Visionality to SQL.
- ✓ Coordinated the Municipal Court workflow.
- ✓ Coordinated the scanning of Planning and Public Works documents into LaserFiche.
- ✓ Develop and implement an internal paperless payment processing system.

### Goal & Objectives for 2017-18

- ✓ Continue to receive the GFOA awards for the Distinguished Budget Presentation Award and Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting.
- ✓ Build network redundancy to facilitate disaster recovery.
- ✓ Oversee Technology implementation in the Public Safety Center construction project.
- ✓ Implement new Vehicle Replacement Program.
- ✓ Initiate Utility Billing portal to enable customers to access and print statements.

The Finance & Administrative Services Department manages the City's resources through its budgeting, purchasing, management analysis and financial reporting. The department is comprised of Accounting, Budgeting, Purchasing, Community Relations, Technology Services, Utility Billing and Municipal Court.

---

### *New Program Funding*

The FY 2017-18 Budget includes one-time program funding of \$844,125 for the following:

- ✓ Phone System - \$200,000
  - ✓ Incode Upgrade - \$48,125
  - ✓ Public Safety Facility Furniture, Fixtures and Moving Expenses - \$596,000
-

**FINANCE & ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES  
FINANCE (1100)**

**DIVISIONAL DESCRIPTION**

The Finance Division is committed to providing the highest quality financial management, support, fiduciary oversight, and public accountability to the citizens and community of Corinth and its designated officials.

<b>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Wages & Benefits	\$ 705,693	\$ 669,640	\$ 654,246	\$ 753,905	\$ -	\$ 753,905
Professional Fees	106,913	136,457	136,457	127,233	-	127,233
Maint. & Operations	12,502	13,359	13,359	122,596	-	122,596
Supplies	9,640	6,418	8,254	6,917	-	6,917
Utilities/Comm.	12,986	11,208	10,348	8,901	-	8,901
Vehicle & Fuel	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training	7,311	7,655	7,655	15,669	-	15,669
Capital Outlay	7,065	5,000	5,000	-	-	-
Transfers	3,465	5,320	5,320	7,372	-	7,372
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 865,576</b>	<b>\$ 855,057</b>	<b>\$ 840,639</b>	<b>\$ 1,042,593</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,042,593</b>

<b>SERVICE LEVEL SUMMARY</b>	<b>Full-Time Equivalent (FTE)</b>	<b>ONE-TIME FUNDING</b>	<b>ON-GOING FUNDING</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Finance Administration	2.50	\$ -	\$ 313,494	\$ 313,494
Accounting Services	2.00	-	259,709	259,709
Budget Management	-	-	12,469	12,469
Appraisal & Taxation Services	-	-	86,375	86,375
Payroll Administration	1.00	-	84,853	84,853
Purchasing	2.00	-	166,993	166,993
Investment & PFIA Compliance	-	-	12,462	12,462
Special Events	-	-	87,668	87,668
Utilities & Allocations	-	-	18,570	18,570
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>7.50</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,042,593</b>	<b>\$ 1,042,593</b>

**NEW PROGRAM FUNDING**

There is no new program funding for FY2017-18.



**FINANCE & ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES  
MUNICIPAL COURT (1500)**

**DIVISIONAL DESCRIPTION**

The Municipal Court Division of the City of Corinth is dedicated to executing the tasks associated with the administration of the municipal court on behalf of the citizens of Corinth and in accordance with the guidelines set forth by the State of Texas.

<b>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Wages & Benefits	\$ 261,741	\$ 287,573	\$ 233,523	\$ 255,164	\$ -	\$ 255,164
Professional Fees	101,651	124,842	111,808	134,055	-	134,055
Maint. & Operations	5,288	3,324	3,323	3,688	-	3,688
Supplies	6,542	4,149	4,000	3,253	-	3,253
Utilities/Comm.	7,398	8,004	7,348	6,337	-	6,337
Vehicle & Fuel	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training	1,575	4,083	4,083	4,473	-	4,473
Capital Outlay	3,016	50,543	50,543	-	-	-
Transfers	-	3,687	3,687	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 387,211</b>	<b>\$ 486,205</b>	<b>\$ 418,315</b>	<b>\$ 406,970</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 406,970</b>

<b>SERVICE LEVEL SUMMARY</b>	<b>Full-Time Equivalent (FTE)</b>	<b>ONE-TIME FUNDING</b>	<b>ON-GOING FUNDING</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Citation Processing	3.00	\$ -	\$ 187,500	\$ 187,500
Courtroom Proceedings	1.00	-	151,073	151,073
Jail/Holding Facility	-	-	15,000	15,000
Warrant Processing	-	-	36,415	36,415
Utilities & Allocations	-	-	16,982	16,982
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>4.00</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 406,970</b>	<b>\$ 406,970</b>

**NEW PROGRAM FUNDING**

There is no new program funding for FY2017-18.

**FINANCE & ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES  
TECHNOLOGY SERVICES (1102)**

**DIVISIONAL DESCRIPTION**

The Technology Services Division is responsible for providing the City of Corinth with a viable, stable, and functional information technology network with which to conduct the City's business with few inconsistencies and minimal down time.

<b>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Wages & Benefits	\$ 407,749	\$ 418,112	\$ 410,184	\$ 442,830	\$ -	\$ 442,830
Professional Fees	1,938	9,558	9,557	6,575	-	6,575
Maint. & Operations	193,917	213,653	213,647	136,452	5,625	142,077
Supplies	25,131	17,488	17,488	20,885	-	20,885
Utilities/Comm.	15,947	11,862	11,119	11,327	-	11,327
Vehicles/Fuel	485	2,257	2,257	1,147	-	1,147
Training	4,110	6,006	5,665	6,363	-	6,363
Capital Outlay	114,802	35,000	35,000	-	242,500	242,500
Transfers	3,512	5,778	5,778	21,998	-	21,998
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 767,591</b>	<b>\$ 719,714</b>	<b>\$ 710,695</b>	<b>\$ 647,577</b>	<b>\$ 248,125</b>	<b>\$ 895,702</b>

<b>SERVICE LEVEL SUMMARY</b>	<b>Full-Time Equivalent (FTE)</b>	<b>ONE-TIME FUNDING</b>	<b>ON-GOING FUNDING</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Desktop Support	1.00	\$ -	\$ 79,797	\$ 79,797
Minimum Application Support	-	-	62,994	62,994
Network Support	1.00	-	117,229	117,229
Public Safety Support	2.00	-	192,559	192,559
Server Support	-	-	15,623	15,623
Tech Administration	1.00	-	127,761	127,761
Website Support	-	-	19,342	19,342
Utilities & Allocations	-	-	21,652	21,652
Fleet Capital & Maintenance	-	-	16,245	16,245
Capital Outlay	-	242,500	-	242,500
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>5.00</b>	<b>\$ 242,500</b>	<b>\$ 653,202</b>	<b>\$ 895,702</b>

**NEW PROGRAM FUNDING**

The FY2017-18 budget includes \$200,000 for a new phone system and \$48,125 for the Incode upgrade.

**FINANCE & ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES  
GENERAL SERVICES/CITY HALL (1004)**

**DIVISIONAL DESCRIPTION**

The mission of the City Hall Division is to ensure the facility is attractive and clean for the enjoyment of the citizens and functional for staff to conduct business that meets the service needs of the citizens.

<b>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Wages & Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Professional Fees	21,369	35,434	35,434	30,001	-	30,001
Maint. & Operations	46,604	36,938	36,938	37,737	-	37,737
Supplies	10,063	11,483	11,483	7,054	-	7,054
Utilities/Comm.	63,717	70,479	65,774	52,074	-	52,074
Vehicle & Fuel	-	50	50	50	-	50
Training	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	2,560	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 144,312</b>	<b>\$ 154,384</b>	<b>\$ 149,679</b>	<b>\$ 126,916</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 126,916</b>

<b>SERVICE LEVEL SUMMARY</b>	<b>Full-Time Equivalent (FTE)</b>	<b>ONE-TIME FUNDING</b>	<b>ON-GOING FUNDING</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Janitorial Service	-	\$ -	\$ 31,518	\$ 31,518
Maintenance & Repairs	-	-	12,150	12,150
Facility Security	-	-	4,421	4,421
System Maintenance	-	-	26,009	26,009
Utilities & Allocations	-	-	52,818	52,818
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 126,916</b>	<b>\$ 126,916</b>

**NEW PROGRAM FUNDING**

There is no new program funding for FY 2017-18.

**PUBLIC SAFETY  
PUBLIC SAFETY GENERAL SERVICES (2000)**

**DIVISIONAL DESCRIPTION**

The Public Safety division is used to account for expenditures related to the new shared Public Safety facility.

<b>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Wages & Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Professional Fees	-	10,135	4,579	22,317	100,000	122,317
Maint. & Operations	-	-	-	13,472	-	13,472
Supplies	-	-	-	4,535	-	4,535
Utilities/Comm.	-	60,216	49,436	62,386	-	62,386
Vehicle & Fuel	-	-	-	50	-	50
Training	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	496,000	496,000
Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 70,351</b>	<b>\$ 54,015</b>	<b>\$ 102,760</b>	<b>\$ 596,000</b>	<b>\$ 698,760</b>

<b>SERVICE LEVEL SUMMARY</b>	<b>Full-Time Equivalent (FTE)</b>	<b>ONE-TIME FUNDING</b>	<b>ON-GOING FUNDING</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Janitorial Services	-	\$ -	\$ 16,263	\$ 16,263
System Maintenance	-	-	6,902	6,902
Facility Maintenance & Repair	-	-	13,250	13,250
Facility Security	-	-	3,959	3,959
Utilities & Allocations	-	-	62,386	62,386
Capital Outlay	-	596,000	-	596,000
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$ 596,000</b>	<b>\$ 102,760</b>	<b>\$ 698,760</b>

**NEW PROGRAM FUNDING**

The FY2017-18 budget includes \$596,000 for furniture, fixtures and moving expenditures for the new Public Safety facility.



**SUMMARY OF RESOURCES & EXPENDITURES  
DEBT SERVICE FUND  
2017-18**

<b>RESOURCE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Ad Valorem Taxes	\$ 2,361,369	\$ 2,500,243	\$ 2,525,769	\$ 2,127,417	\$ -	\$ 2,127,417
Interest Income	2,484	-	3,850	-	-	-
Bond Proceeds	1,208,988	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer In	6,812	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>\$ 3,579,653</b>	<b>\$ 2,500,243</b>	<b>\$ 2,529,619</b>	<b>\$ 2,127,417</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 2,127,417</b>
Use of Fund Balance	-	-	-	172,135	-	172,135
<b>TOTAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>\$ 3,579,653</b>	<b>\$ 2,500,243</b>	<b>\$ 2,529,619</b>	<b>\$ 2,299,552</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 2,299,552</b>

<b>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Debt Service	\$ 3,396,370	\$ 2,489,076	\$ 2,489,076	\$ 2,289,552	\$ -	\$ 2,289,552
Paying Agent Fees	59,656	10,000	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Refund of PY Revenue	792	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 3,456,818</b>	<b>\$ 2,499,076</b>	<b>\$ 2,499,076</b>	<b>\$ 2,299,552</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 2,299,552</b>

**ESTIMATED AD VALOREM TAX COLLECTIONS & DISTRIBUTION  
2017-18 BUDGET**

Assessed Valuation for 2016	\$	1,799,383,154
Gain/(Loss) in Value		153,271,640
Net Assessed Valuation for 2017	<b>\$</b>	<b>1,952,654,794</b>

**GENERAL FUND:**

Tax Rate Per \$100 valuation	x	0.44105	
			8,612,184
Estimated Collections	x	100.00%	
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>		<b>\$ 8,612,184</b>	

**GENERAL DEBT SERVICE FUND:**

Tax Rate Per \$100 valuation	x	0.10895	
			2,127,417
Estimated Collections	x	100.00%	
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>		<b>\$ 2,127,417</b>	

DISTRIBUTION	2016-17 BUDGET	2017-18 BUDGET	2017-18 BUDGET REVENUE	PERCENT
General Fund	\$ 0.44298	\$ 0.44105	\$ 8,612,184	80.19%
General Debt Service Fund	0.13895	0.10895	2,127,417	19.81%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 0.58193</b>	<b>\$ 0.55000</b>	<b>\$ 10,739,601</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

**GENERAL LONG-TERM DEBT  
2017-18 BUDGET**

<b>Issue</b>	<b>Interest Rate</b>	<b>Issue Date</b>	<b>Final Maturity</b>	<b>Original Amount of Issue</b>	<b>Gross Amount outstanding at 9/30/17</b>	<b>Final Payment Date</b>
<b>2010 Certificates of Obligation</b> Proceeds to be used to (i) purchase replacement vehicles and equipment for the Fire department, and (ii) pay costs associated with the issuance of the bonds.	3.43 to 3.84	05-14-2010	02-15-2020	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 205,000	02-15-2020
<b>2016 Certificates of Obligation</b> Proceeds to be used for (i) constructing and improving streets, roads, alleys and sidewalks and related utility relocation, drainage, signalization, landscaping, lighting and signage; (ii) constructing and equipping improvements and renovations to City Hall; (iii) acquiring, improving and equipping a public safety facility for the police and fire departments; (iv) constructing and equipping a new fire station and improvements to existing fire stations; (v) constructing, acquiring, installing and equipping addition, extensions and improvements to the City's waterworks and sewer system; and (vi) paying legal, fiscal and engineering fees in connection with such projects and to pay costs of issuance of the Certificates.	2.00 to 5.00	05/15/2016	02/15/2036	\$ 13,275,000	\$ 13,275,000	02/15/2036
<b>2016 General Obligation Refunding</b> Proceeds to be used to (i) refund a portion of the City's outstanding ad valorem tax debt in order to lower the overall debt service requirements of the City, and (ii) to pay the costs associated with the issuance of the bonds.	2.00	5/15/2016	02-15-2020	\$ 1,510,000	\$ 1,455,000	02-15-2020
<b>2017 General Obligation/Certificates of Obligation Refunding</b> Proceeds to be used to (i) refund a portion of the City's outstanding ad valorem tax debt for debt service savings, and (ii) to pay the costs associated with the issuance of the bonds.	2.00 to 5.00	8/15/2017	02-15-2027	\$ 14,240,000	\$ 14,240,000	02-15-2027
<b>2017 Certificates of Obligation</b> Proceeds to be used for (i) constructing and improving streets and roads, alleys and sidewalks, and related utility relocation, drainage, signalization, landscaping, lighting and signage; (ii) acquiring, improving and equipping a public safety facility for the police and fire departments; (iii) constructing and equipping a new fire station and improvement to existing fire stations; and (iv) paying legal, fiscal and engineering fees in connection with such projects and to pay costs associated with the issuance of the bonds.	2.00 to 3.375	08-15-2017	02-15-2037	\$ 4,855,000	\$ 4,855,000	02-15-2037
				<b>\$ 35,380,000</b>	<b>\$ 34,030,000</b>	



**GENERAL DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS  
2017-18 BUDGET**

		<b>General Fund (Tax Supported)</b>		
		Principal & Interest Requirements for 2017-18		
Issue		Principal	Interest	Total
2010	Certificates of Obligation	\$ 65,000	\$ 6,851	\$ 71,851
2016	Certificates of Obligation	-	562,300	562,300
2016	General Obligation Refunding	253,500	20,163	273,663
2017	General Obligation/Certificates of Obligation Refunding	892,965	308,263	1,201,228
2017	Certificates of Obligation	-	180,510	180,510
		<b>\$ 1,211,465</b>	<b>\$ 1,078,087</b>	<b>\$ 2,289,552</b>

		<b>Water/Wastewater</b>		
		Principal & Interest Requirements for 2017-18		
Issue		Principal	Interest	Total
2016	General Obligation Refunding	\$ 71,500	\$ 5,687	\$ 77,187
2017	General Obligation/Certificates of Obligation Refunding	824,822	284,738	1,109,560
		<b>\$ 896,322</b>	<b>\$ 290,425</b>	<b>\$ 1,186,747</b>

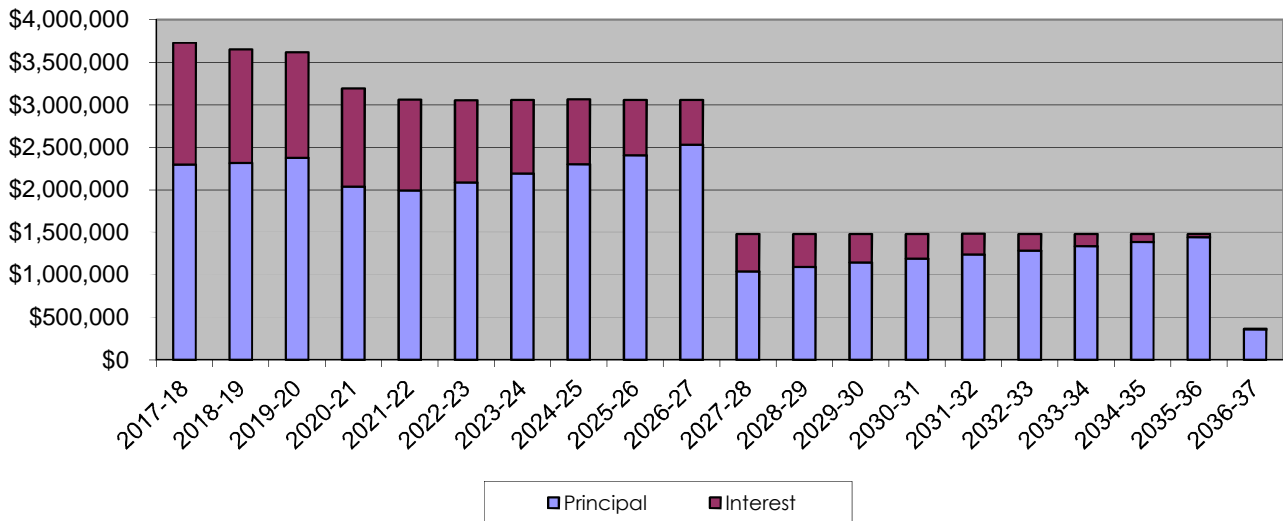
		<b>Storm Drainage</b>		
		Principal & Interest Requirements for 2017-18		
Issue		Principal	Interest	Total
2017	General Obligation/Certificates of Obligation Refunding	\$ 187,213	\$ 64,628	\$ 251,841
		<b>\$ 187,213</b>	<b>\$ 64,628</b>	<b>\$ 251,841</b>

<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 2,295,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,433,140</b>	<b>\$ 3,728,140</b>
--------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------

**GENERAL LONG-TERM DEBT  
PRINCIPAL & INTEREST REQUIREMENTS  
AS OF OCTOBER 1, 2017**

Year	General Debt Principal	General Debt Interest	Total General Debt	Water/Wastewater Debt	Drainage Debt	General Fund (Tax Supported) Debt
2017-18	\$ 2,295,000	\$ 1,433,140	\$ 3,728,140	\$ 1,186,747	\$ 251,841	\$ 2,289,552
2018-19	2,315,000	1,332,905	3,647,905	1,097,750	221,585	2,328,570
2019-20	2,375,000	1,241,180	3,616,180	875,794	168,774	2,571,612
2020-21	2,035,000	1,157,088	3,192,088	740,500	168,074	2,283,514
2021-22	1,990,000	1,066,988	3,056,988	681,345	154,647	2,220,996
2022-23	2,085,000	967,237	3,052,237	680,802	154,525	2,216,910
2023-24	2,190,000	865,763	3,055,763	683,184	155,065	2,217,514
2024-25	2,300,000	762,362	3,062,362	684,050	155,261	2,223,051
2025-26	2,405,000	649,262	3,054,262	681,289	154,635	2,218,338
2026-27	2,530,000	525,887	3,055,887	683,455	155,126	2,217,306
2027-28	1,040,000	437,988	1,477,988	-	-	1,477,988
2028-29	1,090,000	387,488	1,477,488	-	-	1,477,488
2029-30	1,145,000	335,912	1,480,912	-	-	1,480,912
2030-31	1,190,000	287,888	1,477,888	-	-	1,477,888
2031-32	1,240,000	242,338	1,482,338	-	-	1,482,338
2032-33	1,285,000	194,788	1,479,788	-	-	1,479,788
2033-34	1,335,000	145,230	1,480,230	-	-	1,480,230
2034-35	1,385,000	93,550	1,478,550	-	-	1,478,550
2035-36	1,440,000	39,638	1,479,638	-	-	1,479,638
2036-37	360,000	6,074	366,074			366,074
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 34,030,000</b>	<b>\$ 12,172,706</b>	<b>\$ 46,202,706</b>	<b>\$ 7,994,916</b>	<b>\$ 1,739,533</b>	<b>\$ 36,468,257</b>

**2017-2036 GENERAL DEBT SERVICE  
PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST REQUIREMENTS**





**UTILITY FUND  
SUMMARY OF RESOURCES  
2017-18**

<b>RESOURCES</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Water Charges	\$ 5,550,352	\$ 6,147,169	\$ 5,839,810	\$ 7,758,303
<b>Water Subtotal</b>	<b>\$ 5,550,352</b>	<b>\$ 6,147,169</b>	<b>\$ 5,839,810</b>	<b>\$ 7,758,303</b>
Wastewater Disposal Charges	\$ 4,308,134	\$ 4,349,734	\$ 4,306,237	\$ 3,288,209
<b>Wastewater Subtotal</b>	<b>\$ 4,308,134</b>	<b>\$ 4,349,734</b>	<b>\$ 4,306,237</b>	<b>\$ 3,288,209</b>
Garbage Tax Revenue	\$ 59,377	\$ 58,740	\$ 58,740	\$ 60,000
Garbage Billing Fees	15,654	16,000	16,000	16,000
Garbage Revenue-Regular	631,047	630,000	630,000	630,000
Garbage Revenue-Seniors	88,945	82,000	82,000	90,000
<b>Garbage Subtotal</b>	<b>\$ 795,023</b>	<b>\$ 786,740</b>	<b>\$ 786,740</b>	<b>\$ 796,000</b>
Penalties & Late Charges	\$ 142,718	\$ 160,000	\$ 155,600	\$ 160,000
Reconnect Fees	36,525	40,000	40,000	40,000
Water Tap Fees	61,711	70,000	95,000	70,000
Wastewater Tap Fees	49,940	50,000	70,000	50,000
Public Improvement Inspec.	22,202	-	47,000	-
Service fees	13,004	13,000	13,000	13,000
<b>Charges &amp; Fees Subtotal</b>	<b>\$ 326,100</b>	<b>\$ 333,000</b>	<b>\$ 420,600</b>	<b>\$ 333,000</b>
Investment Income	\$ 6,733	\$ 6,000	\$ 8,000	\$ 6,500
Interest Income	630	300	1,500	1,000
<b>Interest Income</b>	<b>\$ 7,363</b>	<b>\$ 6,300</b>	<b>\$ 9,500</b>	<b>\$ 7,500</b>
Miscellaneous Income	\$ 4,741	\$ 5,500	\$ 5,600	\$ 5,000
NSF Fees	1,875	2,000	2,000	1,800
CC Processing Fees	66,238	63,269	63,269	65,500
<b>Miscellaneous Income</b>	<b>\$ 72,854</b>	<b>\$ 70,769</b>	<b>\$ 70,869</b>	<b>\$ 72,300</b>
General Fund Admin. Fee	\$ 156,381	\$ 204,096	\$ 204,096	\$ 297,177
Drainage Admin. Fee	35,188	36,828	36,828	38,208
<b>Transfers In Subtotal</b>	<b>\$ 191,569</b>	<b>\$ 240,924</b>	<b>\$ 240,924</b>	<b>\$ 335,385</b>
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>\$ 11,251,394</b>	<b>\$ 11,934,636</b>	<b>\$ 11,674,680</b>	<b>\$ 12,590,697</b>
Use of Fund Balance	430,144	67,668	312,442	66,310
<b>TOTAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>\$ 11,681,538</b>	<b>\$ 12,002,304</b>	<b>\$ 11,987,122</b>	<b>\$ 12,657,007</b>

**UTILITY FUND  
SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES  
2017-18**

<b>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Water/Wastewater	\$ 10,603,012	\$ 10,403,449	\$ 10,403,449	\$ 10,853,782	\$ 151,685	\$ 11,005,467
General Services	-	21,109	21,109	21,881	-	21,881
Engineering	-	477,566	464,879	489,488	-	489,488
Utility Billing	331,203	329,440	326,945	348,863	-	348,863
Garbage	747,324	770,740	770,740	791,308	-	791,308
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 11,681,538</b>	<b>\$ 12,002,304</b>	<b>\$ 11,987,122</b>	<b>\$ 12,505,322</b>	<b>\$ 151,685</b>	<b>\$ 12,657,007</b>

<b>PERSONNEL Full Time Equivalents</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 CHANGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Water/Wastewater	22.00	19.00	19.00	19.00	-	19.00
Engineering	-	4.00	4.00	4.00	-	4.00
Utility Billing	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	-	3.00
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL</b>	<b>25.00</b>	<b>26.00</b>	<b>26.00</b>	<b>26.00</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>26.00</b>

**NEW PROGRAM FUNDING**

The FY2017-18 budget includes \$81,685 for a sewer camera, \$25,000 for APWA accreditation, \$20,000 for an Asset Management Plan and \$25,000 for a Water Conservation Incentive Program.

## WATER/WASTEWATER OPERATIONS

---

### Accomplishments for FY 2016-17

- ✓ Upgrade and replace Phase 1 of the City's Utility transponder system to a single point meter reading system.
- ✓ Conducted a three-year water rate study for water and wastewater services for FY 2018-20.
- ✓ Updated the Engineering Design Manual.
- ✓ Full conversion of SCADA to Prime Control.
- ✓ Updated drought contingency plan.

### Goal & Objectives for FY 2017-18

- ✓ Upgrade and replace Phase 2 of the City's Utility transponder system to a single point meter reading system.
- ✓ Meter replacement for meters exceeding life usage.
- ✓ Begin the APWA three year Public Works Accreditation Program.

the Water/  
Wastewater  
Operations division  
safeguards the  
health, safety and  
welfare of the  
citizens by  
providing potable  
water, at adequate  
pressure and in  
sufficient quantity  
to the citizens of  
Corinth.

---

### *New Program Funding*

The FY 2017-18 Budget includes one-time program funding of \$101,685 and new program funding of \$50,000 for the following:

- ✓ Sewer Camera - \$81,685
  - ✓ APWA Accreditation - \$25,000
  - ✓ Asset Management Plan - \$20,000
  - ✓ Water Conservation Incentive Program - \$25,000
-

## WATER / WASTEWATER OPERATIONS (8800)

### **DIVISIONAL DESCRIPTION**

The mission of the Water Operations Division is to provide a safe and adequate supply of drinking water and the treatment of wastewater in compliance with state and federal regulations.

<b>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Wages & Benefits	\$ 1,374,483	\$ 1,167,339	\$ 1,081,688	\$ 1,282,344	\$ -	\$ 1,282,344
Professional Fees	1,362,535	1,448,199	1,448,199	1,469,346	25,000	1,494,346
Maint. & Operations	253,814	204,802	203,019	268,596	25,000	293,596
Supplies	68,350	61,960	59,330	81,106	-	81,106
Utilities/Comm.	5,365,557	5,337,413	5,426,482	5,523,404	-	5,523,404
Vehicle & Fuel	104,960	81,729	81,729	92,027	-	92,027
Training	10,321	8,177	8,000	13,086	-	13,086
Capital Outlay	83,920	114,951	116,123	-	101,685	101,685
Debt Service	1,136,250	1,034,880	1,034,880	1,186,747	-	1,186,747
Transfers	842,821	943,999	943,999	937,126	-	937,126
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 10,603,012</b>	<b>\$ 10,403,449</b>	<b>\$ 10,403,449</b>	<b>\$ 10,853,782</b>	<b>\$ 151,685</b>	<b>\$ 11,005,467</b>

<b>SERVICE LEVEL SUMMARY</b>	<b>Full-Time Equivalent (FTE)</b>	<b>ONE-TIME FUNDING</b>	<b>ON-GOING FUNDING</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
TCEQ Compliance	-	\$ -	\$ 38,235	\$ 38,235
Utility Administration	2.00	-	216,738	216,738
Debt Service	-	-	1,186,747	1,186,747
Capital Outlay	-	101,685	-	101,685
Accreditation & Incentive Programs	-	-	50,000	50,000
Wastewater System Maintenance	7.50	-	571,370	571,370
Water System Maintenance	9.50	-	780,439	780,439
Emergency Contract Services	-	-	66,450	66,450
Fixed Utility Contracts	-	-	6,743,027	6,743,027
Fleet Capital & Maintenance	-	-	87,378	87,378
Utilities & Allocations	-	-	1,163,398	1,163,398
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>19.00</b>	<b>\$ 101,685</b>	<b>\$ 10,903,782</b>	<b>\$ 11,005,467</b>

### **NEW PROGRAM FUNDING**

The FY2017-18 budget includes \$81,685 for a sewer camera, \$25,000 for APWA accreditation, \$20,000 for an Asset Management Plan and \$25,000 for a Water Conservation Incentive Program.

## GENERAL SERVICES (8000)

### DIVISIONAL DESCRIPTION

The General Service Division is used to account for expenditures that are related to the general administration expenditures of the Public Works facility.

<b>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Wages & Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Professional Fees	-	7,380	7,380	9,340	-	9,340
Maint. & Operations	-	6,810	6,810	5,720	-	5,720
Supplies	-	6,919	6,919	6,821	-	6,821
Utilities/Comm.	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicle & Fuel	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 21,109</b>	<b>\$ 21,109</b>	<b>\$ 21,881</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 21,881</b>

<b>SERVICE LEVEL SUMMARY</b>	<b>Full-Time Equivalent (FTE)</b>	<b>ONE-TIME FUNDING</b>	<b>ON-GOING FUNDING</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
PW Building Maintenance & Repair	-	\$ -	\$ 21,881	\$ 21,881
<b>TOTAL</b>	-	\$ -	\$ 21,881	\$ 21,881

### NEW PROGRAM FUNDING

There is no new program funding for FY2017-18.



## ENGINEERING (8801)

### DIVISIONAL DESCRIPTION

The Engineering Division was created in FY2016-17 to safeguard the health, safety and welfare of the citizens through the administration of engineering related involvement such as the design and review of construction drawing for development and capital improvement projects, monitoring of construction related activities and master planning and implementation.

EXPENDITURE SUMMARY	2015-16 ACTUAL	2016-17 BUDGET	2016-17 ESTIMATE	2017-18 REQUESTED	2017-18 PACKAGES	2017-18 BUDGET
Wages & Benefits	\$ -	\$ 388,786	\$ 376,806	\$ 401,710	\$ -	\$ 401,710
Professional Fees	-	10,413	10,413	53,394	-	53,394
Maint. & Operations	-	5,228	5,153	7,673	-	7,673
Supplies	-	4,506	4,506	5,742	-	5,742
Utilities/Comm.	-	7,413	6,782	4,598	-	4,598
Vehicle & Fuel	-	6,006	6,006	6,687	-	6,687
Training	-	3,140	3,139	6,108	-	6,108
Capital Outlay	-	49,926	49,926	-	-	-
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers	-	2,148	2,148	3,576	-	3,576
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 477,566</b>	<b>\$ 464,879</b>	<b>\$ 489,488</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 489,488</b>

SERVICE LEVEL SUMMARY	Full-Time Equivalent (FTE)	ONE-TIME FUNDING	ON-GOING FUNDING	2017-18 BUDGET
Capital Construction Inspections	2.00	\$ -	\$ 164,972	\$ 164,972
Capital Project Management	1.00	-	127,283	127,283
Private Development Engineering	1.00	-	178,978	178,978
Utilities & Allocations	-	-	11,568	11,568
Fleet Capital & Maintenance	-	-	6,687	6,687
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>4.00</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 489,488</b>	<b>\$ 489,488</b>

### NEW PROGRAM FUNDING

There is no new program funding for FY2017-18.

## UTILITY BILLING (8802)

### DIVISIONAL DESCRIPTION

The Utility Billing Division exists for the purpose of providing the best possible customer service to the citizens of Corinth regarding their utility account. The Division is committed to providing this service with honesty, integrity, and compassion.

<b>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Wages & Benefits	\$ 171,971	\$ 181,879	\$ 181,879	\$ 189,840	\$ -	\$ 189,840
Professional Fees	65,946	54,091	54,091	62,263	-	62,263
Maint. & Operations	73,680	80,241	80,241	81,435	-	81,435
Supplies	6,341	2,175	2,175	2,198	-	2,198
Utilities/Comm.	6,454	7,326	6,559	6,306	-	6,306
Vehicle & Fuel	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training	95	1,728	-	3,013	-	3,013
Capital Outlay	5,416	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers	1,300	2,000	2,000	3,808	-	3,808
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 331,203</b>	<b>\$ 329,440</b>	<b>\$ 326,945</b>	<b>\$ 348,863</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 348,863</b>

<b>SERVICE LEVEL SUMMARY</b>	<b>Full-Time Equivalent (FTE)</b>	<b>ONE-TIME FUNDING</b>	<b>ON-GOING FUNDING</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Customer Service & Payment Processing	2.00	\$ -	\$ 121,509	\$ 121,509
Utility Billing Administration	1.00	-	115,734	115,734
Meter Reading & Billing	-	-	60,547	60,547
Utilities & Allocations	-	-	51,073	51,073
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>3.00</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 348,863</b>	<b>\$ 348,863</b>

### NEW PROGRAM FUNDING

There is no new program funding for FY2017-18.

## **GARBAGE (8803)**

### **DIVISIONAL DESCRIPTION**

The purpose of the Garbage Division is to record the collection and expenditure of the garbage fees. The City contracts with Community Waste Disposal (CWD) for solid waste collection services. The contract term is for five years with three one-year renewals. The contract is up for renewal January 2019.

<b>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Wages & Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Professional Fees	690,563	712,000	712,000	731,000	-	731,000
Maint. & Operations	56,761	58,740	58,740	60,308	-	60,308
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-
Utilities/Comm.	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicle & Fuel	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 747,324</b>	<b>\$ 770,740</b>	<b>\$ 770,740</b>	<b>\$ 791,308</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 791,308</b>

<b>SERVICE LEVEL SUMMARY</b>	<b>Full-Time Equivalent (FTE)</b>	<b>ONE-TIME FUNDING</b>	<b>ON-GOING FUNDING</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Solid Waste & Recycle Collection	-	\$ -	\$ 791,308	\$ 791,308
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 791,308</b>	<b>\$ 791,308</b>

### **NEW PROGRAM FUNDING**

There is no new program funding for FY2017-18.

## STORM DRAINAGE

---

### Accomplishments for FY 2016-17

- ✓ Met or exceeded all Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) Storm Water Compliance regulations and Best Management Practices (BMP's). Annual Report (year 10) approved.
- ✓ Continue the process for the new Storm Water Management Program (SWMP) permit through TCEQ.
- ✓ Preventative maintenance has resulted in reduction of resident generated work orders.
- ✓ Record rainfall recorded this year with no reported cases of flood water entering homes.
- ✓ Vector Disease Control International (VDCI) Mosquito Contract and Mosquito Abatement Policy.

### Goal & Objectives for FY 2017-18

- ✓ Continue reducing resident work order requests with proactive maintenance.
- ✓ Continue to meet or exceed TCEQ Storm Water Compliance regulations and BMP's.
- ✓ Continue sending information preventing storm water Pollution to all residents, businesses and staff.
- ✓ Continue storm drainage inspections, to monitor pollution.

The Drainage division enhances the quality of life in the City through the proactive maintenance of the City's drainage system. All departmental efforts are conducted with a strong commitment to customer service.

---

### *New Program Funding*

The FY 2017-18 Budget includes one-time program funding of \$85,000 for the following:

- ✓ Asset Management Plan - \$5,000
  - ✓ Lynchburg Drainage Concept Plan - \$5,000
  - ✓ Meadows at Shady Shores Intersection Drainage Project - \$75,000
-

**STORM DRAINAGE UTILITY FUND  
DRAINAGE (9800)**

**DIVISIONAL DESCRIPTION**

The Storm Drainage Utility Fund was established as a mechanism to protect the public health and safety from damage caused by surface water overflows, surface water stagnation, and pollution within the city. The enabling ordinance also provides for the assessment, levy and collection of an equitable fee for funding the system.

<b>RESOURCE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Storm Drainage Fees	\$ 695,050	\$ 685,000	\$ 685,000	\$ 705,000	\$ -	\$ 705,000
Inspection Fees	8,733	-	27,000	8,000	-	8,000
Investment Income	2,119	800	3,000	2,500	-	2,500
Interest Income	601	300	1,500	1,367	-	1,367
Gain Sale of Fixed Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Misc. Income	-	-	282	-	-	-
Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>\$ 706,503</b>	<b>\$ 686,100</b>	<b>\$ 716,782</b>	<b>\$ 716,867</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 716,867</b>
Use of Fund Balance	-	-	-	-	-	5,000
<b>TOTAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>\$ 706,503</b>	<b>\$ 686,100</b>	<b>\$ 716,782</b>	<b>\$ 716,867</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 721,867</b>

<b>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Wages & Benefits	\$ 118,075	\$ 161,974	\$ 149,177	\$ 164,729	\$ -	\$ 164,729
Professional Fees	52,518	76,883	76,883	76,792	-	76,792
Maint. & Operations	7,323	21,139	21,139	22,383	-	22,383
Supplies	5,600	8,073	8,073	8,427	-	8,427
Utilities/Comm.	6,004	5,576	5,466	5,168	-	5,168
Vehicle & Fuel	9,377	14,836	14,836	15,953	-	15,953
Training	-	2,117	1,500	2,236	-	2,236
Capital Outlay	-	45,711	45,711	-	85,000	85,000
Debt Service	193,999	195,646	195,646	251,841	-	251,841
Transfer Out	117,768	96,757	96,757	89,338	-	89,338
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 510,665</b>	<b>\$ 628,712</b>	<b>\$ 615,188</b>	<b>\$ 636,867</b>	<b>\$ 85,000</b>	<b>\$ 721,867</b>

<b>SERVICE LEVEL SUMMARY</b>	<b>Full-Time Equivalent (FTE)</b>	<b>ONE-TIME FUNDING</b>	<b>ON-GOING FUNDING</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
TCEQ Best Management Practices	-	\$ -	\$ 12,209	\$ 12,209
Mosquito Abatement	-	-	35,000	35,000
Drainage Maintenance	3.00	-	195,516	195,516
Structural Maintenance	-	-	28,287	28,287
Capital Outlay	-	85,000	-	85,000
Debt Service	-	-	251,841	251,841
Utilities & Allocations	-	-	98,061	98,061
Fleet Capital & Maintenance	-	-	15,953	15,953
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>3.00</b>	<b>\$ 85,000</b>	<b>\$ 636,867</b>	<b>\$ 721,867</b>

**NEW PROGRAM FUNDING**

The FY2017-18 budget includes \$5,000 for an Asset Management Plan, \$5,000 for the Lynchburg Drainage Concept Plan and \$75,000 for the Meadows/Shady Shores intersection.

## ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT FUND

---

### Accomplishments for FY 2016-17

- ✓ Performed a hotel feasibility study to determine the market demand for lodging and related amenities in Corinth.
- ✓ Increased advertising in a variety of local, regional and national publications to promote Corinth.
- ✓ Increased attendance and participation at trade shows to promote Corinth as a thriving business destination.
- ✓ Launched GIS-based program that lists commercial and industrial properties available for sale or lease online.
- ✓ Amended the Chapter 380 Economic Incentives Policy.

The City of Corinth Economic Development Corporation facilitates the expansion of the property and sales tax base, encourages creation of jobs, promotes tourism, improves the quality of life resulting in a self-sustaining economy for the City.

### Goal & Objectives for FY 2017-18

- ✓ Continue to identify and target businesses consistent with the City's vision at trade shows and through direct contact.
- ✓ Continue to retain, grow and attract businesses.
- ✓ Continue to cultivate relationships with the business, development and education communities to grow the tax base and develop a talented workforce.
- ✓ Continue to explore opportunities to coordinate with adjacent cities to craft policies to create and sustain desirable and thriving business districts.

---

### *New Program Funding*

The FY 2017-18 Budget includes one-time program funding of \$175,000 for the following:

- ✓ Lake Sharon Street Lighting - \$175,000
-

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SALES TAX FUND**

**DESCRIPTION**

The Economic Development Corporation (EDC) is committed to the promotion and retention of high quality development in all parts of the City and to ongoing improvement in the quality of life for its citizens. The EDC fund receives its revenue from a portion of the City's sales and use tax levied on eligible goods sold within the City of Corinth. A special election was held on November 5, 2002 for the purpose of creating a local .50% sales and use tax for Economic Development.

<b>RESOURCE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Sales Tax	\$ 679,427	\$ 673,772	\$ 700,722	\$ 713,398	\$ -	\$ 713,398
Investment Income	17,338	8,000	22,000	18,000	-	18,000
Interest Income	790	400	800	800	-	800
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>\$ 697,555</b>	<b>\$ 682,172</b>	<b>\$ 723,522</b>	<b>\$ 732,198</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 732,198</b>
Use of Fund Balance	-	10,232	-	-	-	22,630
<b>TOTAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>\$ 697,555</b>	<b>\$ 692,404</b>	<b>\$ 723,522</b>	<b>\$ 732,198</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 754,828</b>

<b>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Wages & Benefits	\$ 136,391	\$ 127,927	\$ 127,927	\$ 132,469	\$ -	\$ 132,469
Professional Fees	76,590	87,662	87,662	88,062	-	88,062
Maint. & Operations	169,036	177,570	177,570	191,063	-	191,063
Supplies	5,969	1,000	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Utilities/Comm.	2,791	4,014	3,014	2,961	-	2,961
Vehicle & Fuel	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training	5,485	25,325	25,325	30,348	-	30,348
Capital Outlay	2,500	125,000	-	-	175,000	175,000
Transfers	205,651	143,906	143,906	133,925	-	133,925
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 604,413</b>	<b>\$ 692,404</b>	<b>\$ 566,404</b>	<b>\$ 579,828</b>	<b>\$ 175,000</b>	<b>\$ 754,828</b>

<b>PROJECTED FUND BALANCE REVIEW</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 3,088,939	\$ 3,182,080	\$ 3,182,080	\$ 3,339,198	\$ -	\$ 3,339,198
Net Income	93,142	(10,232)	157,118	152,370	-	(22,630)
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>\$ 3,182,080</b>	<b>\$ 3,171,848</b>	<b>\$ 3,339,198</b>	<b>\$ 3,491,568</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 3,316,568</b>

<b>SERVICE LEVEL SUMMARY</b>	<b>Full-Time Equivalent (FTE)</b>	<b>ONE-TIME FUNDING</b>	<b>ON-GOING FUNDING</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Administration	1.00	\$ -	\$ 132,469	\$ 132,469
Economic Development Incentives & Grants	-	-	166,000	166,000
Economic Development Plans, Policies & Strategies	-	-	86,400	86,400
Capital Outlay	-	175,000	-	175,000
Business Retention, Expansion & Attraction	-	-	56,211	56,211
Utilities & Allocations	-	-	138,748	138,748
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1.00</b>	<b>\$ 175,000</b>	<b>\$ 579,828</b>	<b>\$ 754,828</b>

**NEW PROGRAM FUNDING**

The FY2017-18 budget includes \$175,000 for Lake Sharon street lighting.

## STREET MAINTENANCE SALES TAX FUND

---

### Accomplishments for FY 2016-17

- ✓ Fog seal all asphalt subdivisions - Amity Village, Corinth Shores, Meadows, Forestwood, Corinth Farms and Pecan Creek.
- ✓ Contract street repairs.

### Goals & Objectives for FY 2017-18

- ✓ Continue contract street repairs.

The mission of the Street Maintenance Sales Tax Fund is to address the citizens' concerns and provide a high standard of customer service through large scale preventative maintenance projects.

---

### *New Program Funding*

The FY 2017-18 Budget includes new program funding of \$75,000 for the following:

- ✓ Meadows at Shady Shores Intersection Street Project
-



**STREET MAINTENANCE SALES TAX FUND**

**DESCRIPTION**

The Street Maintenance Sales Tax Fund was established on January 1, 2005. The fund receives its revenue from a portion of the City's sales and use tax levied on eligible goods sold within the City of Corinth. A special election was held on September 11, 2004 for the purpose of adopting a local .25% sales and use tax in Corinth for street maintenance. An election on November 8, 2016 reauthorized the tax.

<b>RESOURCE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Sales Tax	\$ 339,725	\$ 336,898	\$ 350,373	\$ 356,711	\$ -	\$ 356,711
Investment Income	1,639	700	2,300	2,000	-	2,000
Interest Income	662	300	2,000	1,500	-	1,500
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>\$ 342,027</b>	<b>\$ 337,898</b>	<b>\$ 354,673</b>	<b>\$ 360,211</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 360,211</b>
Use of Fund Balance	-	-	-	-	-	25,449
<b>TOTAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>\$ 342,027</b>	<b>\$ 337,898</b>	<b>\$ 354,673</b>	<b>\$ 360,211</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 385,660</b>

<b>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Wages & Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Professional Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maint. & Operations	123,697	319,360	319,360	310,660	-	310,660
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-
Utilities/Comm.	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicle & Fuel	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	75,000	75,000
Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 123,697</b>	<b>\$ 319,360</b>	<b>\$ 319,360</b>	<b>\$ 310,660</b>	<b>\$ 75,000</b>	<b>\$ 385,660</b>

<b>PROJECTED FUND BALANCE REVIEW</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 481,393	\$ 699,723	\$ 699,723	\$ 735,036	\$ -	\$ 735,036
Net Income	218,330	18,538	35,313	49,551	(75,000)	(25,449)
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>\$ 699,723</b>	<b>\$ 718,261</b>	<b>\$ 735,036</b>	<b>\$ 784,587</b>	<b>\$ (75,000)</b>	<b>\$ 709,587</b>

<b>SERVICE LEVEL SUMMARY</b>	<b>Full-Time Equivalent (FTE)</b>	<b>ONE-TIME FUNDING</b>	<b>ON-GOING FUNDING</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Pavement Preventative Maintenance	-	\$ -	\$ 310,660	\$ 310,660
Capital Outlay	-	75,000	-	75,000
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$ 75,000</b>	<b>\$ 310,660</b>	<b>\$ 385,660</b>

**NEW PROGRAM FUNDING**

The FY2017-18 budget includes \$75,000 for the Meadows/Shady Shores street intersection.

## CRIME CONTROL & PREVENTION SALES TAX FUND

---

### Accomplishments for FY 2016-17

- ✓ Implemented Phase I of RFID technology for property and evidence room inventory control

### Goals & Objectives for FY 2017-18

- ✓ Re-initiate transition of police personnel to general fund.
- ✓ Continue to support the Police Department through technology based initiatives and equipment such as RFID programs to increase efficiency and accountability

---

### *New Program Funding*

The FY 2017-18 Budget includes one-time program funding of \$30,389 and new program funding of \$110,567 for the following:

- ✓ Thermal Imaging Unit - \$5,249
  - ✓ RFID inventory and asset program Phase II - \$25,140
  - ✓ Enterprise Fleet Replacement Program - \$110,567
- 

The Corinth Police Department is committed to excellence in service through innovative and progressive policing methods. We value the trust of our citizens and are committed to carrying out our duties with honor, integrity and pride. Through partnerships and collaborative efforts to enhance the safety and security in our community.

**CRIME CONTROL & PREVENTION SALES TAX FUND**

**DESCRIPTION**

The Corinth Crime Control & Prevention tax is a special tax levied for crime control and prevention that allows the City to provide the citizens with professional and efficient police services. The Crime Control & Prevention District Fund was established on January 1, 2005. A special election was held on September 11, 2004 for the purpose of adopting a .25% local sales and use tax for crime control & prevention. An election on May 10, 2014 reauthorized the dedicated sales tax for another five years.

<b>RESOURCE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Sales Tax	\$ 308,630	\$ 291,100	\$ 317,888	\$ 327,424	\$ -	\$ 327,424
Investment Income	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Income	689	250	1,200	1,000	-	1,000
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>309,320</b>	<b>\$ 291,350</b>	<b>\$ 319,088</b>	<b>\$ 328,424</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 328,424</b>
Use of Fund Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>\$ 309,320</b>	<b>\$ 291,350</b>	<b>\$ 319,088</b>	<b>\$ 328,424</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 328,424</b>

<b>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Wages & Benefits	\$ 124,388	\$ 166,155	\$ 161,155	\$ 171,447	\$ -	\$ 171,447
Professional Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maint. & Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-
Utilities/Comm.	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicle & Fuel	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	150,833	106,625	106,625	-	30,389	30,389
Capital Lease	-	-	-	-	110,567	110,567
Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 275,221</b>	<b>\$ 272,780</b>	<b>\$ 267,780</b>	<b>\$ 171,447</b>	<b>\$ 140,956</b>	<b>\$ 312,403</b>

<b>PROJECTED FUND BALANCE REVIEW</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 217,437	\$ 251,536	\$ 251,536	\$ 302,844	\$ -	\$ 302,844
Net Income	34,099	18,570	51,308	156,977	-	16,021
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>251,536</b>	<b>\$ 270,106</b>	<b>\$ 302,844</b>	<b>\$ 459,821</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 318,865</b>

<b>SERVICE LEVEL SUMMARY</b>	<b>Full-Time Equivalent (FTE)</b>	<b>ONE-TIME FUNDING</b>	<b>ON-GOING FUNDING</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Field Operations - Patrol	2.00	\$ -	\$ 171,447	\$ 171,447
Fleet Capital & Maintenance	-	-	110,567	110,567
Capital Outlay	-	30,389	-	30,389
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2.00</b>	<b>\$ 30,389</b>	<b>\$ 282,014</b>	<b>\$ 312,403</b>

**NEW PROGRAM FUNDING**

The FY2017-18 budget includes \$110,567 for the Enterprise Fleet Replacement program, \$5,249 for a thermal imaging unit and \$25,140 for Phase II Radio Frequency Identification.

**INTERNAL SERVICES FUNDS  
RESOURCE & EXPENDITURE SUMMARY  
2017-18**

<b>RESOURCE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>USE OF FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Fire Service Agreement	\$ 91,699	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 111,375	\$ -	\$ 111,375
Charges for Services	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Income	9,725	-	11,054	-	-	-
Gain on Sale of Fixed Assets	75,655	-	17,269	281,500	-	281,500
Lease Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	298,115	480,742	480,742	482,022	-	482,022
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>\$ 475,194</b>	<b>\$ 480,742</b>	<b>\$ 509,065</b>	<b>\$ 874,897</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 874,897</b>
Use of Fund Balance	13,411	555,705	546,661	-	-	267,880
<b>TOTAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>\$ 488,604</b>	<b>\$ 1,036,447</b>	<b>\$ 1,055,726</b>	<b>\$ 874,897</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,142,777</b>

<b>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Wages & Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Professional Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maint. & Operations	50,000	-	-	-	-	-
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-
Utilities/Comm.	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicle & Fuel	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	173,954	686,692	653,692	78,400	432,200	510,600
Capital Lease	97,287	202,363	202,363	202,298	313,109	515,407
Transfer Out	23,565	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 344,807</b>	<b>\$ 889,055</b>	<b>\$ 856,055</b>	<b>\$ 280,698</b>	<b>\$ 745,309</b>	<b>\$ 1,026,007</b>

<b>PROJECTED FUND BALANCE REVIEW</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 1,350,118	\$ 1,480,504	\$ 1,480,504	\$ 1,133,514	\$ -	\$ 1,133,514
Net Income	130,387	(408,313)	(346,990)	594,199	-	(151,110)
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>\$ 1,480,504</b>	<b>\$ 1,072,191</b>	<b>\$ 1,133,514</b>	<b>\$ 1,727,713</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 982,404</b>

**NEW PROGRAM FUNDING**

The FY2017-18 **General Fund Vehicle Replacement** budget includes \$65,365 for the Enterprise Fleet Replacement program and \$83,161 for Police vehicle equipment.

The FY2017-18 **Fire Vehicle Replacement** budget includes the lease payment of \$80,000 for the engine for Station #3, \$44,382 for the Enterprise Fleet Replacement program to replace the command vehicles and \$32,200 for command vehicle equipment.

The FY2017-18 **Utility Vehicle Replacement** budget includes \$32,186 for the Enterprise Fleet Replacement program for Water/Wastewater and \$8,015 for the Enterprise Fleet Replacement program for Drainage.

The FY2017-18 **Meter Replacement** budget includes \$400,000 for Phase II of the city-wide meter/transponder replacement program.

**GENERAL FUND VEHICLE & EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT FUND**

**DESCRIPTION**

This fund is used to manage the purchase of General Fund vehicles and equipment in a manner that does not create the burden of high expenditures during any single year. Divisions provide annual lease payments to the fund based on the number and types of vehicles/equipment, the average life expectancy, and the projected replacement of the vehicles/equipment. Vehicles and equipment are then replaced on a schedule in order to maintain a safe fleet for public service.

<b>RESOURCE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Charges for Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transfer In - General Fund	50,000	60,000	60,000	23,295	-	23,295
Transfer In - Police	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer In	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gain on Sale of Fixed Assets	26,505	-	12,954	167,800	-	167,800
Interest Income	189	-	500	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>\$ 76,694</b>	<b>\$ 60,000</b>	<b>\$ 73,454</b>	<b>\$ 191,095</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 191,095</b>
Use of Fund Balance	13,411	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>\$ 90,105</b>	<b>\$ 60,000</b>	<b>\$ 73,454</b>	<b>\$ 191,095</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 191,095</b>

<b>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Capital Lease - City Admin.	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Capital Lease - Tech Svcs	-	-	-	-	18,398	18,398
Capital Lease - Planning	-	-	-	-	4,833	4,833
Capital Lease - Comm. Dev.	-	-	-	-	14,731	14,731
Capital Lease - Police	-	-	-	-	83,161	83,161
Capital Lease - Animal Control	-	-	-	-	7,333	7,333
Capital Lease - Streets	-	-	-	-	7,464	7,464
Capital Lease - Parks	-	-	-	-	12,606	12,606
Capital Outlay - Animal Control	90,105	33,000	-	-	-	-
Transfer Out	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 90,105</b>	<b>\$ 33,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 148,526</b>	<b>\$ 148,526</b>

<b>PROJECTED FUND BALANCE REVIEW</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 55,088	\$ 41,677	\$ 41,677	\$ 115,131	\$ -	\$ 115,131
Net Income	(13,411)	27,000	73,454	191,095	-	42,569
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>\$ 41,677</b>	<b>\$ 68,677</b>	<b>\$ 115,131</b>	<b>\$ 306,226</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 157,700</b>

**NEW PROGRAM FUNDING**

The FY2017-18 budget includes \$65,365 for the Enterprise Fleet Replacement program and \$83,161 for Police vehicle equipment.

## FIRE DEPARTMENT VEHICLE & EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT FUND

### DESCRIPTION

This fund is used to manage the purchase of the Lake Cities Fire Department vehicles and equipment in a manner that does not create the burden of high expenditures during any single year. Through an interlocal agreement with Lake Dallas, Hickory Creek, and Shady Shores the cities provide annual lease payments for the fire department based on the number and types of vehicles/equipment, the average life expectancy, and the projected replacement of the vehicles/equipment. Vehicles and equipment are then replaced on a schedule in order to maintain a safe fleet for public service for the Lake Cities area.

<b>RESOURCE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Fire Services Agreement	\$ 91,699	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 111,375	\$ -	\$ 111,375
Transfer In	146,965	247,755	247,755	163,625	-	163,625
Gain on Sale of Fixed Assets	37,916	-	-	66,000	-	66,000
Interest Income	559	-	2,129	-	-	-
Lease Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>\$ 277,139</b>	<b>\$ 247,755</b>	<b>\$ 249,884</b>	<b>\$ 341,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 341,000</b>
Use of Fund Balance	-	-	-	-	-	17,880
<b>TOTAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>\$ 277,139</b>	<b>\$ 247,755</b>	<b>\$ 249,884</b>	<b>\$ 341,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 358,880</b>

<b>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Professional Fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Maintenance & Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	70,070	-	-	-	32,200	32,200
Capital Lease	97,287	202,363	202,363	202,298	124,382	326,680
Transfer Out	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 167,358</b>	<b>\$ 202,363</b>	<b>\$ 202,363</b>	<b>\$ 202,298</b>	<b>\$ 156,582</b>	<b>\$ 358,880</b>

<b>PROJECTED FUND BALANCE REVIEW</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 89,669	\$ 199,450	\$ 199,450	\$ 246,971	\$ -	\$ 246,971
Net Income	109,781	45,392	47,521	138,702	-	(17,880)
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>\$ 199,450</b>	<b>\$ 244,842</b>	<b>\$ 246,971</b>	<b>\$ 385,673</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 229,091</b>

### NEW PROGRAM FUNDING

The FY2017-18 budget includes the lease payment of \$80,000 for the engine for Station #3, \$44,382 for the Enterprise Fleet Replacement program to replace the command vehicles and \$32,200 for command vehicle equipment.

## TECHNOLOGY REPLACEMENT FUND

### DESCRIPTION

This fund was created to manage the replacement of existing computer systems and software that have reached or exceeded their useful lives. Resources are acquired through charges to operating divisions. A five-year replacement schedule for the City has been compiled.

<b>RESOURCE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Interest Income	\$ 113	\$ -	\$ 225	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Gain on Sale	1,466	-	3,119	-	-	-
Transfer In	26,150	47,987	47,987	144,751	-	144,751
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>\$ 27,729</b>	<b>\$ 47,987</b>	<b>\$ 51,331</b>	<b>\$ 144,751</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 144,751</b>
Use of Fund Balance	-	5,705	2,361	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>\$ 27,729</b>	<b>\$ 53,692</b>	<b>\$ 53,692</b>	<b>\$ 144,751</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 144,751</b>

<b>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Professional Fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Maintenance & Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	13,779	53,692	53,692	78,400	-	78,400
Transfer Out	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 13,779</b>	<b>\$ 53,692</b>	<b>\$ 53,692</b>	<b>\$ 78,400</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 78,400</b>

<b>PROJECTED FUND BALANCE REVIEW</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 15,797	\$ 29,747	\$ 29,747	\$ 27,386	\$ -	\$ 27,386
Net Income	13,950	(5,705)	(2,361)	66,351	-	66,351
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>\$ 29,747</b>	<b>\$ 24,042</b>	<b>\$ 27,386</b>	<b>\$ 93,737</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 93,737</b>

### PROGRAM FUNDING

The FY2017-18 budget includes the replacement of Police and Fire MDTs and computers and printers for Police and Fire.

## UTILITY VEHICLE & EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT FUND

### DESCRIPTION

This fund is used to manage the purchase of Utility Fund vehicles and equipment in a manner that does not create the burden of high expenditures during any single year. Divisions provide annual lease payments to the fund based on the number and types of vehicles/equipment, the average life expectancy, and the projected replacement of the vehicles/equipment. Vehicles and equipment are then replaced on a schedule in order to maintain a safe fleet for public service.

<b>RESOURCE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Transfer In	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 351	\$ -	\$ 351
Transfer In - Water	-	50,000	50,000	-	-	-
Transfer In - Wastewater	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer In - Drainage	25,000	25,000	25,000	-	-	-
Gain on Sale of Fixed Assets	9,768	-	1,196	47,700	-	47,700
Interest Income	1,962	-	2,500	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>\$ 36,730</b>	<b>\$ 75,000</b>	<b>\$ 78,696</b>	<b>\$ 48,051</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 48,051</b>
Use of Fund Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>\$ 36,730</b>	<b>\$ 75,000</b>	<b>\$ 78,696</b>	<b>\$ 48,051</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 48,051</b>

<b>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Capital Lease - W/WW	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 32,186	\$ 32,186
Capital Lease - Drainage	-	-	-	-	8,015	8,015
Transfer Out	23,565	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 23,565</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 40,201</b>	<b>\$ 40,201</b>

<b>PROJECTED FUND BALANCE REVIEW</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 311,058	\$ 324,223	\$ 324,223	\$ 402,919	\$ -	\$ 402,919
Net Income	13,165	75,000	78,696	48,051	-	7,850
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>\$ 324,223</b>	<b>\$ 399,223</b>	<b>\$ 402,919</b>	<b>\$ 450,970</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 410,769</b>

### NEW PROGRAM FUNDING

The FY2017-18 budget includes \$32,186 for the Enterprise Fleet Replacement program for Water/Wastewater and \$8,015 for the Enterprise Fleet Replacement program for Drainage.



## UTILITY METER REPLACEMENT FUND

### DESCRIPTION

This fund is used to manage the purchase/replacement of the utility water meters in a manner that does not create the burden of high expenditures during any single year.

<b>RESOURCE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Transfer In	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ 150,000
Gain on Sale of Fixed Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Income	6,902	-	5,700	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>\$ 56,902</b>	<b>\$ 50,000</b>	<b>\$ 55,700</b>	<b>\$ 150,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 150,000</b>
Use of Fund Balance	-	550,000	544,300	-	-	250,000
<b>TOTAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>\$ 56,902</b>	<b>\$ 600,000</b>	<b>\$ 600,000</b>	<b>\$ 150,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 400,000</b>

<b>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Professional Services	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Maintenance & Operations	50,000	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	600,000	600,000	-	400,000	400,000
Transfer Out	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 50,000</b>	<b>\$ 600,000</b>	<b>\$ 600,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 400,000</b>	<b>\$ 400,000</b>

<b>PROJECTED FUND BALANCE REVIEW</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 878,506	\$ 885,408	\$ 885,408	\$ 341,108	\$ -	\$ 341,108
Net Income	6,902	(550,000)	(544,300)	150,000	-	(250,000)
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>\$ 885,408</b>	<b>\$ 335,408</b>	<b>\$ 341,108</b>	<b>\$ 491,108</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 91,108</b>

### NEW PROGRAM FUNDING

The FY2017-18 budget includes \$400,000 for Phase II of the city-wide meter/transponder replacement program.

**SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS  
RESOURCE & EXPENDITURE SUMMARY  
2017-18**

<b>RESOURCE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Hotel Occupancy Tax	\$ 79,007	\$ 50,000	\$ 65,000	\$ 75,000	\$ -	\$ 75,000
Donations	60,400	6,500	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Fees & Permits	223,799	37,270	37,750	37,926	-	37,926
Fines & Forfeiture	30,047	29,800	29,800	29,800	-	29,800
Interest Income	2,415	-	4,435	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	67,508	67,771	67,771	50,000	-	50,000
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>\$ 463,176</b>	<b>\$ 191,341</b>	<b>\$ 209,756</b>	<b>\$ 197,726</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 197,726</b>
Use of Fund Balance	23,028	41,749	41,024	-	-	64,800
<b>TOTAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>\$ 486,204</b>	<b>\$ 233,090</b>	<b>\$ 250,780</b>	<b>\$ 197,726</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 262,526</b>

<b>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2015-16 BUDGET (1)</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Wages & Benefits	\$ 19,991	\$ 43,545	\$ 18,974	\$ 20,913	\$ -	\$ 20,913
Professional Fees	9,773	13,543	13,543	51,793	-	51,793
Maint. & Operations	8,227	13,740	13,740	15,282	-	15,282
Supplies	6,705	5,482	5,482	1,500	9,030	10,530
Utilities/Comm.	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicle & Fuel	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	110,557	109,794	109,794	-	143,000	143,000
Transfer Out	-	-	-	5,708	-	5,708
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 155,253</b>	<b>\$ 186,104</b>	<b>\$ 161,533</b>	<b>\$ 95,196</b>	<b>\$ 152,030</b>	<b>\$ 247,226</b>

<b>PERSONNEL Full-Time Equivalents</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 CHANGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Child Safety Program						
Crossing Guards	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	-	0.50
Municipal Court Bailiff	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	(0.50)	-
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL</b>	<b>1.00</b>	<b>1.00</b>	<b>1.00</b>	<b>1.00</b>	<b>(0.50)</b>	<b>0.50</b>

**NEW PROGRAM FUNDING**

The FY2017-18 **Hotel Occupancy** budget includes \$52,000 for curator cases for the new Public Safety facility.

The FY2017-18 **Keep Corinth Beautiful** budget includes \$1,000 for the Tree City USA program and \$500 for the Monarch Butterfly program.

The FY2017-18 **Court Technology** budget includes \$12,000 for the Court Incode upgrade and \$7,530 for police body cameras.

The FY2017-18 **Park Development** budget includes \$2,000 for neighborhood park fixtures, \$13,000 for park signs and \$25,000 for the Park Master Plan.

The FY2017-18 **Community Park** budget includes \$34,000 for the installation of permanent dugout covers at Community Park.

The FY2017-18 **Tree Mitigation** budget includes \$5,000 for neighborhood park trees.

## HOTEL OCCUPANCY TAX FUND

### DESCRIPTION

The Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund was created under City Ordinance 08-06-05-15, to record the hotel tax collected and provide funding for activities and programs that are allowed under Ch. 351 and Ch. 156 of the Tax Code. Hotel tax revenue may be used for expenses directly enhancing and promoting tourism and the convention and hotel industry and must clearly fit into one of seven statutorily provided categories: convention & visitor information centers, conventions, advertising, arts, historical preservation, promotion of sporting events, and the enhancement of existing sports facilities.

<b>RESOURCE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Hotel Occupancy Tax	\$ 79,007	\$ 50,000	\$ 65,000	\$ 75,000	\$ -	\$ 75,000
Interest Income	613	-	1,100	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>\$ 79,620</b>	<b>\$ 50,000</b>	<b>\$ 66,100</b>	<b>\$ 75,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 75,000</b>
Use of Fund Balance	-	40,000	23,900	-	-	28,532
<b>TOTAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>\$ 79,620</b>	<b>\$ 90,000</b>	<b>\$ 90,000</b>	<b>\$ 75,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 103,532</b>

<b>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Wages & Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Professional Fees	-	-	-	38,250	-	38,250
Maint. & Operations	-	-	-	13,282	-	13,282
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-
Utilities/Comm.	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicle & Fuel	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	41,551	90,000	90,000	-	52,000	52,000
Transfer Out	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 41,551</b>	<b>\$ 90,000</b>	<b>\$ 90,000</b>	<b>\$ 51,532</b>	<b>\$ 52,000</b>	<b>\$ 103,532</b>

<b>PROJECTED FUND BALANCE REVIEW</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 132,029	\$ 170,098	\$ 170,098	\$ 146,198	\$ -	\$ 146,198
Net Income	38,069	(40,000)	(23,900)	23,468	-	(28,532)
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>\$ 170,098</b>	<b>\$ 130,098</b>	<b>\$ 146,198</b>	<b>\$ 169,666</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 117,666</b>

### PROGRAM FUNDING

The FY2017-18 budget includes \$24,132 for the Pumpkin Palooza music festival, \$21,000 for administrative services to promote tourism, \$6,400 for special event advertising and \$52,000 for curator cases for the new Public Safety facility.

## KEEP CORINTH BEAUTIFUL FUND

### DESCRIPTION

The Keep Corinth Beautiful Fund was created in September 2008 to account for donations, contributions and payments associated with the Keep Corinth Beautiful program as authorized under City Ordinance 04-09-02-19. This organization partners with the citizens of Corinth to beautify and preserve the community.

<b>RESOURCE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Donations	\$ 6,500	\$ 6,500	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ 5,000
Interest Income	107	-	170	-	-	-
Transfer In	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>\$ 6,607</b>	<b>\$ 6,500</b>	<b>\$ 5,170</b>	<b>\$ 5,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 5,000</b>
Use of Fund Balance	4,132	-	1,330	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>\$ 10,739</b>	<b>\$ 6,500</b>	<b>\$ 6,500</b>	<b>\$ 5,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 5,000</b>

<b>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Wages & Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Professional Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maint. & Operations	7,940	3,000	3,000	2,000	-	2,000
Supplies	2,799	3,500	3,500	1,500	1,500	3,000
Utilities/Comm.	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicle & Fuel	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer Out	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 10,739</b>	<b>\$ 6,500</b>	<b>\$ 6,500</b>	<b>\$ 3,500</b>	<b>\$ 1,500</b>	<b>\$ 5,000</b>

<b>PROJECTED FUND BALANCE REVIEW</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 28,482	\$ 24,350	\$ 24,350	\$ 23,020	\$ -	\$ 23,020
Net Income	(4,132)	-	(1,330)	1,500	-	-
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>\$ 24,350</b>	<b>\$ 24,350</b>	<b>\$ 23,020</b>	<b>\$ 24,520</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 23,020</b>

### PROGRAM FUNDING

The FY2017-18 budget includes \$1,000 for the Tree City USA program, \$500 for the Monarch Butterfly program and \$3,500 for beautification programs.

## POLICE CONFISCATION FUND - STATE

### DESCRIPTION

The Police Confiscation Fund was created by state statute (Code of Criminal Procedures 59). The fund accounts for all monies and property seized by the Corinth Police Department while involved in or used in the commission of certain types of drug and criminal activities and subsequently awarded by court order to the Police Department for law enforcement purposes. Monies from this fund are restricted to various law enforcement programs.

<b>RESOURCE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Sale of Seized Property	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Awarded Cash	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Income	1	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer In	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>\$ 1</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
Use of Fund Balance	3,905	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>\$ 3,906</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

<b>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Wages & Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Professional Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maint. & Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplies	3,906	-	-	-	-	-
Utilities/Comm.	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicle & Fuel	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer Out	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 3,906</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

<b>PROJECTED FUND BALANCE REVIEW</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 3,905	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Net Income	(3,905)	-	-	-	-	-
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

### NEW PROGRAM FUNDING

There is no new program funding for FY2017-18.

## POLICE CONFISCATION FUND - FEDERAL

### DESCRIPTION

The Police Confiscation Fund was created by Federal Equitable Sharing Agreement. Funds are restricted for law enforcement programs. The fund accounts for all monies and property seized by the Corinth Police Department while involved in or used in the commission of certain types of drug and criminal activities and subsequently awarded by court order to the Police Department for law enforcement purposes. Monies from this fund are restricted to various law enforcement programs.

<b>RESOURCE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Sale of Seized Property	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Awarded Cash	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Income	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer In	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
Use of Fund Balance	287	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>\$ 287</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

<b>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Wages & Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Professional Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maint. & Operations	287	-	-	-	-	-
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-
Utilities/Comm.	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicle & Fuel	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer Out	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 287</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

<b>PROJECTED FUND BALANCE REVIEW</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 288	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Net Income	(288)	-	-	-	-	-
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

### NEW PROGRAM FUNDING

There is no new program funding for FY2017-18.

## CHILD SAFETY PROGRAM FUND

### DESCRIPTION

In April 2004, the Denton County Commissioners Court approved an order adopting the optional \$1.50 vehicle registration fee for child safety as authorized by Chapter 502.173 of the Transportation Code of the State of Texas. The Transportation Code specifies that Denton County must share this revenue with the municipalities in the County according to their population. Use of these funds is regulated by state statute (Local Gov't Code Ch. 106). Funds must first be used for school crossing guard services. Any remaining funds may be used for programs designed to enhance child safety, health, or nutrition, including child abuse intervention and prevention and drug and alcohol abuse prevention.

<b>RESOURCE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Fees & Permits	\$ 29,332	\$ 26,750	\$ 26,750	\$ 26,956	\$ -	\$ 26,956
Interest Income	35	-	55	-	-	-
Transfer In	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>\$ 29,367</b>	<b>\$ 26,750</b>	<b>\$ 26,805</b>	<b>\$ 26,956</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 26,956</b>
Use of Fund Balance	-	1,749	1,694	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>\$ 29,367</b>	<b>\$ 28,499</b>	<b>\$ 28,499</b>	<b>\$ 26,956</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 26,956</b>

<b>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Wages & Benefits	\$ 14,391	\$ 12,974	\$ 12,974	\$ 13,413	\$ -	\$ 13,413
Professional Fees	9,773	13,543	13,543	13,543	-	13,543
Maint. & Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplies	-	1,982	1,982	-	-	-
Utilities/Comm.	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicle & Fuel	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer Out	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 24,164</b>	<b>\$ 28,499</b>	<b>\$ 28,499</b>	<b>\$ 26,956</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 26,956</b>

<b>PROJECTED FUND BALANCE REVIEW</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 21,296	\$ 26,499	\$ 26,499	\$ 24,805	\$ -	\$ 24,805
Net Income	5,203	(1,749)	(1,694)	-	-	-
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>\$ 26,499</b>	<b>\$ 24,750</b>	<b>\$ 24,805</b>	<b>\$ 24,805</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 24,805</b>

<b>PERSONNEL Full-Time Equivalents</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Crossing Guards	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	-	0.50
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL</b>	<b>0.50</b>	<b>0.50</b>	<b>0.50</b>	<b>0.50</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.50</b>

### PROGRAM FUNDING

The FY2017-18 budget includes \$13,543 in continued funding for the Denton County Child Advocacy Program and \$13,413 for crossing guards.

## MUNICIPAL COURT SECURITY FUND

### DESCRIPTION

The Municipal Court Security Fund was created by state statute (Code of Criminal Procedures 102.017). The Municipal Court Security Fee is a court cost of \$3.00 that is imposed on each case in which a defendant is convicted or placed on deferred disposition. The fund is restricted to provide security related services and improvements to buildings that house the Municipal Court.

<b>RESOURCE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Fines & Forfeitures	\$ 12,884	\$ 12,800	\$ 12,800	\$ 12,800	\$ -	\$ 12,800
Interest Income	182	-	400	-	-	-
Transfer In	17,508	17,771	17,771	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>\$ 30,574</b>	<b>\$ 30,571</b>	<b>\$ 30,971</b>	<b>\$ 12,800</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 12,800</b>

<b>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Wages & Benefits	\$ 5,600	\$ 30,571	\$ 6,000	\$ 7,500	\$ -	\$ 7,500
Professional Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maint. & Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-
Utilities/Comm.	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicle & Fuel	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	2,560	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer Out	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 8,160</b>	<b>\$ 30,571</b>	<b>\$ 6,000</b>	<b>\$ 7,500</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 7,500</b>

<b>PERSONNEL Full-Time Equivalents</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Municipal Court Bailiff	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	(0.50)	-
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL</b>	<b>0.50</b>	<b>0.50</b>	<b>0.50</b>	<b>0.50</b>	<b>(0.50)</b>	<b>-</b>

<b>PROJECTED FUND BALANCE REVIEW</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 26,959	\$ 49,373	\$ 49,373	\$ 74,344	\$ -	\$ 74,344
Net Income	22,414	-	24,971	5,300	-	5,300
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>\$ 49,373</b>	<b>\$ 49,373</b>	<b>\$ 74,344</b>	<b>\$ 79,644</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 79,644</b>

### PROGRAM FUNDING

The FY2017-18 budget includes the transfer of the part-time position to the General Fund Police department and funds for Police security in the court.



## MUNICIPAL COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND

### DESCRIPTION

The Municipal Court Technology Fund was created by state statute (Code of Criminal Procedures Art.102.0171). A \$4.00 fee is imposed on each case in which a defendant is convicted in the Municipal Court or is placed on deferred disposition for an offense. The Fund is restricted to provide technological enhancements for a Municipal Court.

RESOURCE SUMMARY	2015-16 ACTUAL	2016-17 BUDGET	2016-17 ESTIMATE	2017-18 REQUESTED	2017-18 PACKAGES	2017-18 BUDGET
Fines & Forfeitures	\$ 17,162	\$ 17,000	\$ 17,000	\$ 17,000	\$ -	\$ 17,000
Interest Income	132	-	200	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	\$ 17,295	\$ 17,000	\$ 17,200	\$ 17,000	\$ -	\$ 17,000
Use of Fund Balance	4,430	-	-	-	-	8,238
<b>TOTAL RESOURCES</b>	\$ 21,725	\$ 17,000	\$ 17,200	\$ 17,000	\$ -	\$ 25,238

EXPENDITURE SUMMARY	2015-16 ACTUAL	2016-17 BUDGET	2016-17 ESTIMATE	2017-18 REQUESTED	2017-18 PACKAGES	2017-18 BUDGET
Wages & Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Professional Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maint. & Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplies	-	-	-	-	7,530	7,530
Utilities/Comm.	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicle & Fuel	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	21,725	4,794	4,794	-	12,000	12,000
Transfer Out	-	-	-	5,708	-	5,708
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	\$ 21,725	\$ 4,794	\$ 4,794	\$ 5,708	\$ 19,530	\$ 25,238

PROJECTED FUND BALANCE REVIEW	2015-16 ACTUAL	2016-17 BUDGET	2016-17 ESTIMATE	2017-18 REQUESTED	2017-18 PACKAGES	2017-18 BUDGET
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 34,008	\$ 29,578	\$ 29,578	\$ 41,984	\$ -	\$ 41,984
Net Income	(4,430)	12,206	12,406	11,292	-	(8,238)
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	\$ 29,578	\$ 41,784	\$ 41,984	\$ 53,276	\$ -	\$ 33,746

### NEW PROGRAM FUNDING

The FY2017-18 budget includes \$12,000 for the Court Incode upgrade and \$7,530 for police body cameras.

## PARK DEVELOPMENT FUND

### DESCRIPTION

The Park Development Fund was created in September 2008 to account for all monetary contributions and payments to the City of Corinth by developers in lieu of the dedication of actual park land as authorized under City Ordinance 02-08-01-15. The Fund also accounts for donations, contributions and payments associated with various park programs.

<b>RESOURCE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Donations	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Park Fee in Lieu of Land	53,900	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Income	722	-	1,500	-	-	-
Transfer In	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	-	50,000
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>\$ 104,622</b>	<b>\$ 50,000</b>	<b>\$ 51,500</b>	<b>\$ 50,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 50,000</b>
Use of Fund Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>\$ 104,622</b>	<b>\$ 50,000</b>	<b>\$ 51,500</b>	<b>\$ 50,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 50,000</b>

<b>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Wages & Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Professional Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maint. & Operations	-	10,740	10,740	-	-	-
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-
Utilities/Comm.	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicle & Fuel	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	40,000	40,000
Transfer Out	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 10,740</b>	<b>\$ 10,740</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 40,000</b>	<b>\$ 40,000</b>

<b>PROJECTED FUND BALANCE REVIEW</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 133,174	\$ 237,797	\$ 237,797	\$ 278,557	\$ -	\$ 278,557
Net Income	104,622	39,260	40,760	50,000	-	10,000
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>\$ 237,797</b>	<b>\$ 277,057</b>	<b>\$ 278,557</b>	<b>\$ 328,557</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 288,557</b>

### NEW PROGRAM FUNDING

The FY2017-18 budget includes \$2,000 for neighborhood park fixtures, \$13,000 for park signs and \$25,000 for the Park Master Plan.

## COMMUNITY PARK IMPROVEMENT FUND

### DESCRIPTION

The Community Park Improvement Fund was created in August 2013, by City Ordinance 13-07-18-12, and is funded through participation fees collected from the City's co-sponsored athletic leagues. The funds are restricted for improvements to the Community Park.

<b>RESOURCE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Participation Fees	\$ 10,365	\$ 10,520	\$ 11,000	\$ 10,970	\$ -	\$ 10,970
Interest Income	44	-	110	-	-	-
Transfer In	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>\$ 10,409</b>	<b>\$ 10,520</b>	<b>\$ 11,110</b>	<b>\$ 10,970</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 10,970</b>
Use of Fund Balance	10,273	-	-	-	-	23,030
<b>TOTAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>\$ 20,682</b>	<b>\$ 10,520</b>	<b>\$ 11,110</b>	<b>\$ 10,970</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 34,000</b>

<b>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Wages & Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Professional Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maint. & Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-
Utilities/Comm.	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicle & Fuel	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	20,682	-	-	-	34,000	34,000
Transfer Out	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 20,682</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 34,000</b>	<b>\$ 34,000</b>

<b>PROJECTED FUND BALANCE REVIEW</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 22,323	\$ 12,050	\$ 12,050	\$ 23,160	\$ -	\$ 23,160
Net Income	(10,273)	10,520	11,110	10,970	-	(23,030)
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>\$ 12,050</b>	<b>\$ 22,570</b>	<b>23,160</b>	<b>\$ 34,130</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 130</b>

### NEW PROGRAM FUNDING

The FY2017-18 budget includes \$34,000 for the installation of permanent dugout covers at Community Park.

## **TREE MITIGATION FUND**

### **DESCRIPTION**

The Tree Mitigation Fund was created in November 2015, by City Ordinance (15-11-19-23) and is funded by developers through the Fee in Lieu of Replacement Trees. The Tree Mitigation Fund can only be used for the following purposes: to purchase, plant and irrigate trees on public property, to preserve wooded property that remains in a naturalistic state in perpetuity, to perform and maintain a city-wide tree inventory, and to educate citizens and developers on the benefits and value of trees.

<b>RESOURCE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Fee in Lieu of Replacement Trees	\$ 184,102	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest Income	580	-	900	-	-	-
Transfer In	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>\$ 184,682</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 900</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
Use of Fund Balance	-	-	14,100	-	-	5,000
<b>TOTAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>\$ 184,682</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 15,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 5,000</b>

<b>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Wages & Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Professional Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maint. & Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-
Utilities/Comm.	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicle & Fuel	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	24,040	15,000	15,000	-	5,000	5,000
Transfer Out	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 24,040</b>	<b>\$ 15,000</b>	<b>\$ 15,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 5,000</b>	<b>\$ 5,000</b>

<b>PROJECTED FUND BALANCE REVIEW</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ 160,642	\$ 160,642	\$ 146,542	\$ -	\$ 146,542
Net Income	160,642	(15,000)	(14,100)	-	-	(5,000)
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>\$ 160,642</b>	<b>\$ 145,642</b>	<b>146,542</b>	<b>\$ 146,542</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 141,542</b>

### **NEW PROGRAM FUNDING**

The FY2017-18 budget includes \$5,000 for neighborhood park trees.



**IMPACT FEE FUNDS  
RESOURCE & EXPENDITURE SUMMARY  
2017-18**

<b>RESOURCE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Donations	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fees & Permits	203,871	-	393,057	-	-	-
Fines & Forfeiture	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Income	4,900	-	6,700	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>\$ 208,771</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 399,757</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
Use of Fund Balance	2,565	140,622	-	-	-	700,000
<b>TOTAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>\$ 211,336</b>	<b>\$ 140,622</b>	<b>\$ 399,757</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 700,000</b>

<b>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Wages & Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Professional Fees	168,573	140,622	140,622	-	-	-
Maint. & Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-
Utilities/Comm.	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicle & Fuel	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	700,000	700,000
Transfer Out	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 168,573</b>	<b>\$ 140,622</b>	<b>\$ 140,622</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 700,000</b>	<b>\$ 700,000</b>

<b>PROJECTED FUND BALANCE REVIEW</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 1,008,342	\$ 1,048,540	\$ 1,048,540	\$ 1,307,675	\$ -	\$ 1,307,675
Net Income	40,198	(140,622)	259,135	-	-	(700,000)
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>\$ 1,048,540</b>	<b>\$ 907,918</b>	<b>\$ 1,307,675</b>	<b>\$ 1,307,675</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 607,675</b>

**NEW PROGRAM FUNDING**

The FY2017-18 **Water Impact Fee** budget includes \$400,000 for an elevated storage tank design.

The FY2017-18 **Roadway Impact Fee** budget includes \$300,000 for the Lake Sharon/Dobbs alignment.

## WATER IMPACT FEE FUND

### DIVISIONAL DESCRIPTION

The Water Impact Fee Fund is authorized by City Ordinance (04-11-18-26) and is used to account for the collection and use of water impact fees. Fees are paid by developers for construction of water projects. Impact fees are restricted by law for use only on projects deemed necessary for development by an impact fee study which establishes fees appropriate to fund identified projects. The City must undertake an impact fee study update every five years to re-evaluate the fees levied and adjust them as necessary.

RESOURCE SUMMARY	2015-16 ACTUAL	2016-17 BUDGET	2016-17 ESTIMATE	2017-18 REQUESTED	2017-18 PACKAGES	2017-18 BUDGET
Water Impact Fees	\$ 75,384	\$ -	\$ 174,477	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest Income	1,702	-	2,150	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer In	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>\$ 77,086</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 176,627</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
Use of Fund Balance	-	45,640	-	-	-	400,000
<b>TOTAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>\$ 77,086</b>	<b>\$ 45,640</b>	<b>\$ 176,627</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 400,000</b>

EXPENDITURE SUMMARY	2015-16 ACTUAL	2016-17 BUDGET	2016-17 ESTIMATE	2017-18 REQUESTED	2017-18 PACKAGES	2017-18 BUDGET
Wages & Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Professional Fees	73,324	45,640	45,640	-	-	-
Maint. & Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-
Utilities/Comm.	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicle & Fuel	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	400,000	400,000
Transfer	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 73,324</b>	<b>\$ 45,640</b>	<b>\$ 45,640</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 400,000</b>	<b>\$ 400,000</b>

PROJECTED FUND BALANCE REVIEW	2015-16 ACTUAL	2016-17 BUDGET	2016-17 ESTIMATE	2017-18 REQUESTED	2017-18 PACKAGES	2017-18 BUDGET
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 315,104	\$ 318,865	\$ 318,865	\$ 449,852	\$ -	\$ 449,852
Net Income	3,762	(45,640)	130,987	-	-	(400,000)
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>\$ 318,865</b>	<b>\$ 273,225</b>	<b>\$ 449,852</b>	<b>\$ 449,852</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 49,852</b>

### NEW PROGRAM FUNDING

The FY2017-18 budget includes \$400,000 for an elevated storage tank design.

## WASTEWATER IMPACT FEE FUND

### DIVISIONAL DESCRIPTION

The Wastewater Impact Fee Fund is used to account for the collection and use of wastewater impact fees. Fees are paid by developers for construction of wastewater projects under City Ordinance (04-11-18-26). Impact fees are restricted by law for use only on projects deemed necessary for development by an impact fee study which establishes fees appropriate to fund identified projects. The City must undertake an impact fee study update every five years to re-evaluate the fees levied and adjust them as necessary.

<b>RESOURCE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Wastewater Impact Fees	\$ 69,282	\$ -	\$ 121,948	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest Income	1,470	-	1,600	-	-	-
Transfer In	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>\$ 70,752</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 123,548</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
Use of Fund Balance	2,565	62,149	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>\$ 73,317</b>	<b>\$ 62,149</b>	<b>\$ 123,548</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

<b>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Wages & Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Professional Fees	73,317	62,149	62,149	-	-	-
Maint. & Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-
Utilities/Comm.	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicle & Fuel	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 73,317</b>	<b>\$ 62,149</b>	<b>\$ 62,149</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

<b>PROJECTED FUND BALANCE REVIEW</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 240,508	\$ 237,944	\$ 237,944	\$ 299,343	\$ -	\$ 299,343
Net Income	(2,565)	(62,149)	61,399	-	-	-
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>\$ 237,944</b>	<b>\$ 175,795</b>	<b>299,343</b>	<b>\$ 299,343</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 299,343</b>

### NEW PROGRAM FUNDING

There is no new program funding for FY2017-18.



## STORM DRAINAGE IMPACT FEE FUND

### **DIVISIONAL DESCRIPTION**

The Storm Drainage Impact Fee Fund was used to account for the collection and use of storm drainage fees. Fees were paid by developers for construction of drainage projects under City Ordinance (04-12-16-27). City Council repealed the Storm Drainage Impact fees with City Ordinance (10-12-02-47) on December 2, 2010. The remaining funds in the Storm Drainage Fund will be allocated to eligible drainage projects.

<b>RESOURCE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Impact Fees - Lynchburg	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Impact Fees - Swisher	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impact Fee - PEC 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impact Fee - Veal SP/Griff	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Income	340	-	500	-	-	-
Transfer In	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>\$ 340</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 500</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

<b>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Wages & Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Professional Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maint. & Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-
Utilities/Comm.	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicle & Fuel	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

<b>PROJECTED FUND BALANCE REVIEW</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 90,353	\$ 90,693	\$ 90,693	\$ 91,193	\$ -	\$ 91,193
Net Income	340	-	500	-	-	-
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>\$ 90,693</b>	<b>\$ 90,693</b>	<b>\$ 91,193</b>	<b>\$ 91,193</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 91,193</b>

### **NEW PROGRAM FUNDING**

There is no new program funding for FY2017-18.

## ROADWAY IMPACT FEE FUND

### **DIVISIONAL DESCRIPTION**

The Roadway Impact Fee Fund is authorized by City Ordinance (04-12-16-28) and is used to account for fees paid by developers for construction of street projects. Roadway Impact Fees are allocated to fund a portion of eligible street projects or to refund the City of Corinth for costs of eligible projects previously funded through other municipal funding sources. The City must undertake an impact fee study update every five years to re-evaluate the fees levied and adjust them as necessary.

<b>RESOURCE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Roadway Impact Fees	\$ 59,205	\$ -	\$ 96,632	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest Income	935	-	1,700	-	-	-
Transfer In	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>\$ 60,141</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 98,332</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
Use of Fund Balance	-	32,833	-	-	-	300,000
<b>TOTAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>\$ 60,141</b>	<b>\$ 32,833</b>	<b>\$ 98,332</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 300,000</b>

<b>EXPENDITURE SUMMARY</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Wages & Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ -
Professional Fees	21,932	32,833	32,833	-	-	-
Maint. & Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-
Utilities/Comm.	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicle & Fuel	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	300,000	300,000
Transfer	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 21,932</b>	<b>\$ 32,833</b>	<b>\$ 32,833</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 300,000</b>	<b>\$ 300,000</b>

<b>PROJECTED FUND BALANCE REVIEW</b>	<b>2015-16 ACTUAL</b>	<b>2016-17 BUDGET</b>	<b>2016-17 ESTIMATE</b>	<b>2017-18 REQUESTED</b>	<b>2017-18 PACKAGES</b>	<b>2017-18 BUDGET</b>
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 210,714	\$ 248,923	\$ 248,923	\$ 314,422	\$ -	\$ 314,422
Net Income	38,209	(32,833)	65,499	-	-	(300,000)
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>\$ 248,923</b>	<b>\$ 216,090</b>	<b>\$ 314,422</b>	<b>\$ 314,422</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 14,422</b>

### **NEW PROGRAM FUNDING**

The FY2017-18 budget includes \$300,000 for the Lake Sharon/Dobbs alignment.

## STREET ESCROW FUND

### DIVISIONAL DESCRIPTION

The Street Escrow Fund accounts for the receipt of funds from developers held in escrow for a specific street project. If requested by the developer, the City must refund the escrow plus associated interest earnings if the City has not completed the improvements of a specified street within ten years of the original receipt of the escrow.

RESOURCE SUMMARY	2015-16 ACTUAL	2016-17 BUDGET	2016-17 ESTIMATE	2017-18 REQUESTED	2017-18 PACKAGES	2017-18 BUDGET
Escrow	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest Income	453	-	750	-	-	-
Transfer In	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>	<b>\$ 453</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 750</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>
Use of Fund Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL RESOURCES</b>	<b>\$ 453</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 750</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

EXPENDITURE SUMMARY	2015-16 ACTUAL	2016-17 BUDGET	2016-17 ESTIMATE	2017-18 REQUESTED	2017-18 PACKAGES	2017-18 BUDGET
Wages & Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Professional Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maint. & Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-
Utilities/Comm.	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicle & Fuel	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

PROJECTED FUND BALANCE REVIEW	2015-16 ACTUAL	2016-17 BUDGET	2016-17 ESTIMATE	2017-18 REQUESTED	2017-18 PACKAGES	2017-18 BUDGET
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 151,663	\$ 152,115	\$ 152,115	\$ 152,865	\$ -	\$ 152,865
Net Income	453	-	750	-	-	-
<b>ENDING FUND BALANCE</b>	<b>\$ 152,115</b>	<b>\$ 152,115</b>	<b>\$ 152,865</b>	<b>\$ 152,865</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 152,865</b>

### NEW PROGRAM FUNDING

There is no new program funding for FY2017-18.

**CITY OF CORINTH  
ANNUAL PROGRAM OF SERVICES**

**CITY OF CORINTH  
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM  
2017-2018**

	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	Over 5 Years	Total
<b>Water System Improvements</b>							
Public Works Facility	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000
Elevated Storage Tank	-	1,700,000	-	-	5,500,000	-	7,200,000
Quail Run/Dobbs Water Lines	-	-	-	2,100,000	-	-	2,100,000
Lake Sharon Pump Station & 3mg Ground Storage Tank	-	-	-	-	-	3,900,000	3,900,000
24" and 20" line along Lake Sharon	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000
16" line along S. Corinth street	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	250,000
12" line along FM2181	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000
<b>Total Water System</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 3,200,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 2,100,000</b>	<b>\$ 5,500,000</b>	<b>\$ 8,150,000</b>	<b>\$ 18,950,000</b>
<b>Wastewater System Improvements</b>							
Sewerline Realignment (L3)	\$ 225,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 225,000
FM2181 lift station and 14"/12" force main	-	-	-	-	-	700,000	700,000
Lynchburg 15", 12", 10" Sewer Line	-	-	-	-	-	1,300,000	1,300,000
Shady Rest Lift station 18"/21" Sewer Line	-	-	-	-	-	1,700,000	1,700,000
<b>Total Wastewater System</b>	<b>\$ 225,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 3,700,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,925,000</b>
<b>Drainage System Improvements</b>							
Meadows/Shady Shores Intersection	\$ -	\$ 75,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 75,000
<b>Total Drainage System</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 75,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 75,000</b>
<b>General Fund Improvements</b>							
Public Safety Facility	\$ 14,400,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 14,400,000
Renovations to City Hall	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	500,000
City Entrance Signs	-	150,000	-	-	-	-	150,000
Lake Sharon Extension	6,800,000	-	-	-	-	-	6,800,000
Meadows/Shady Shores Intersection	-	75,000	-	-	-	-	75,000
Lake Sharon/Dobbs Alignment	-	1,200,000	-	3,100,000	-	-	4,300,000
W. Shady Shores Rd - Collector	-	-	-	-	-	4,100,000	4,100,000
Garrison St. - Collector	-	-	-	-	-	1,100,000	1,100,000
Post Oak Dr - Greenway (1/2)	-	-	-	-	-	2,500,000	2,500,000
<b>Total General Fund Improvements</b>	<b>\$ 21,700,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,425,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 3,100,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 7,700,000</b>	<b>\$ 33,925,000</b>
<b>Total Capital Improvement Program</b>	<b>\$ 21,925,000</b>	<b>\$ 4,700,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 5,200,000</b>	<b>\$ 5,500,000</b>	<b>\$ 19,550,000</b>	<b>\$ 56,875,000</b>
<b>FUNDING SOURCES</b>							
Unissued/Unauthorized Bond Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,200,000	\$ 5,500,000	\$ 19,550,000	\$ 30,250,000
Issued Bond Proceeds	16,786,129	3,500,000	-	-	-	-	20,286,129
General Fund Operating Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aid In Construction	3,625,000	-	-	-	-	-	3,625,000
Water/Wastewater Operating Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Maint. Sales Tax Fund	-	75,000	-	-	-	-	75,000
Economic Dev. Sales Tax Funds	175,000	-	-	-	-	-	175,000
Drainage Operating Funds	-	75,000	-	-	-	-	75,000
Impact Fees/Escrow Funds	-	700,000	-	-	-	-	700,000
Capital Improvement Fund	1,338,871	350,000	-	-	-	-	1,688,871
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 21,925,000</b>	<b>\$ 4,700,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 5,200,000</b>	<b>\$ 5,500,000</b>	<b>\$ 19,550,000</b>	<b>\$ 56,875,000</b>

**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM  
WATER IMPROVEMENTS**

<b>CAPITAL COSTS</b>	<b>2016-17</b>	<b>2017-18</b>	<b>2018-19</b>	<b>2019-20</b>	<b>2020-21</b>	<b>Over 5 Years</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b><u>Public Works Facility</u></b>	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000
Public Works Facility remodel/ redesign for current and future needs, exterior façade upgrade to masonry, HVAC system replacement.							
<b><u>Elevated Storage Tank</u></b>	-	1,700,000	-	-	5,500,000	-	7,200,000
Provides an additional elevated storage tank to support the growth of the city through build-out. The proposed tank will be a 1.0 MG elevated storage facility located on Quail Run in the Coserv area. A 16 inch and 20 inch water line will be constructed as the primary water supply for the new tank along Quail Run and Dobbs Road.							
<b><u>Quail Run/Dobbs Road Water Lines</u></b>	-	-	-	2,100,000	-	-	2,100,000
20-inch water line that runs along Dobbs Road from IH-35E to Quail Run, then along Quail Run from Dobbs Road to the proposed elevated tank. The 16-inch water line runs along Quail run from the proposed elevated tank to IH-35.							
<b><u>Lake Sharon Pump Station &amp; 3mg Ground Storage Tank</u></b>	-	-	-	-	-	3,900,000	3,900,000
Booster pump station, a 3 MG ground storage tank, and a 20-inch water line along future Lake Sharon Dr. extension.							
<b><u>24" and 20" line along Lake Sharon</u></b>	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000
24-inch and 20-inch water line extending into the water distribution system from the Lake Sharon pump station.							
<b><u>16" line along S. Corinth street</u></b>	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	250,000
16-inch water line along South Corinth St. needs to provide looped connections with existing 12-inch water lines. The limits for this project are between Blue Jay Dr. and Post Oak Dr. and Serendipity Hills Trail and Garrison St.							
<b><u>12" line along FM2181</u></b>	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000
12-Inch water line along FM2181 needed to provide looped connections with the existing							
<b>Total</b>	\$ -	\$ 3,200,000	\$ -	\$ 2,100,000	\$ 5,500,000	\$ 8,150,000	\$ 18,950,000

<b>FUNDING SOURCES</b>	<b>2016-17</b>	<b>2017-18</b>	<b>2018-19</b>	<b>2019-20</b>	<b>2020-21</b>	<b>Over 5 Years</b>	<b>Total</b>
Unissued/Unauthorized Bond Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,100,000	\$ 5,500,000	\$ 8,150,000	\$ 15,750,000
2017 C.O.	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	1,500,000
2016 C.O.	-	1,300,000	-	-	-	-	1,300,000
Water/Wastewater Operating Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impact Fees/Escrow Funds	-	400,000	-	-	-	-	400,000
Capital Improvement Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	\$ -	\$ 3,200,000	\$ -	\$ 2,100,000	\$ 5,500,000	\$ 8,150,000	\$ 18,950,000

**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM  
WASTEWATER IMPROVEMENTS**

<b>CAPITAL COSTS</b>	<b>2016-17</b>	<b>2017-18</b>	<b>2018-19</b>	<b>2019-20</b>	<b>2020-21</b>	<b>Over 5 Years</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b><u>Sewerline Realignment (L3)</u></b>	\$ 225,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 225,000
Realigns the existing 6" wastewater line south of Lake Sharon Drive and east of Tower Ridge Road and serves the drainage basin bounded by IH35E, Tower Ridge and Lake Sharon. The new 8" line replaces the existing damaged 6" line and is realigned to better serve future growth inside the basin.							
<b><u>FM2181 lift station and 14"/12" force main</u></b>	-	-	-	-	-	700,000	700,000
Installation of a 14-inch/12-inch force main from the Lift Station 3A site to an existing UTRWD force main located near FM2181.							
<b><u>Lynchburg 15", 12", 10" Sewer Line</u></b>	-	-	-	-	-	1,300,000	1,300,000
Installation of a 12-inch gravity wastewater line from Sharon Dr. to Oak Hill Dr., a 15-inch gravity line from Oak Hill Dr. to the east side of I35E, and a 10-inch gravity wastewater line along Old Railroad.							
<b><u>Shady Rest Lift station 18"/21" Sewer Line</u></b>	-	-	-	-	-	1,700,000	1,700,000
Abandonment of Lift Stations 3 and 4 and the installation of three pumps along with the lift station structure. This project also involves an 18-inch/21-inch gravity wastewater line from Shady Rest Lane to the lift station site.							
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 225,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 3,700,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,925,000</b>

<b>FUNDING SOURCES</b>	<b>2016-17</b>	<b>2017-18</b>	<b>2018-19</b>	<b>2019-20</b>	<b>2020-21</b>	<b>Over 5 Years</b>	<b>Total</b>
Unissued/Unauthorized Bond Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,700,000	\$ 3,700,000
Issued Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water/Wastewater Operating Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aid in Construction	225,000	-	-	-	-	-	225,000
Impact Fees/Escrow Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Improvement Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 225,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 3,700,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,925,000</b>

**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM  
GENERAL IMPROVEMENTS**

<b>CAPITAL COST</b>	<b>2016-17</b>	<b>2017-18</b>	<b>2018-19</b>	<b>2019-20</b>	<b>2020-21</b>	<b>Over 5 Years</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Public Safety Facility</b> A joint Public Safety facility for the Police and Fire Department includes funding for a facility needs assessment, land purchase, design, and construction.	\$ 14,400,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 14,400,000
<b>City Entrance Signs</b> Construction of an entrance sign at FM2499 and cost participation in a City Gateway sign along I35E.	-	150,000	-	-	-	-	150,000
<b>Facility Renovations</b> Renovations to City Hall and Fire Station #2	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	500,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 14,900,000</b>	<b>\$ 150,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 14,550,000</b>

<b>FUNDING SOURCES</b>	<b>2016-17</b>	<b>2017-18</b>	<b>2018-19</b>	<b>2019-20</b>	<b>2020-21</b>	<b>Over 5 Years</b>	<b>Total</b>
Unissued/Unauthorized Bond Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
2016 C.O.	13,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	13,000,000
2017 C.O.	1,900,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,900,000
General Operating Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impact Fees/Escrow Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Improvement Fund	-	150,000	-	-	-	-	150,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 14,900,000</b>	<b>\$ 150,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 15,050,000</b>

**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM  
STREET IMPROVEMENTS**

<b>CAPITAL COSTS</b>	<b>2016-17</b>	<b>2017-18</b>	<b>2018-19</b>	<b>2019-20</b>	<b>2020-21</b>	<b>Over 5 Years</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b><u>Lake Sharon Extension</u></b> Completes the connection with FM 2499 to Oakmont Drive. It will be a 4-lane divided roadway that will help complete the loop going east towards I-35E.	\$ 6,800,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,800,000
<b><u>Meadows/Shady Shores Intersection</u></b> Reconstruction of both intersections to replace the deteriorated drainage culverts. The street is supported by three thirty inch metal culverts (at each intersection) and structural integrity of the road is compromised.	-	75,000	-	-	-	-	75,000
<b><u>Lake Sharon/Dobbs Alignment</u></b> Align and connect Lake Sharon Drive from the west of I-35E with Dobbs Road on the east side of I-35E. This project is in the phase 2 construction of I-35E through Corinth and will complete the loop within the City. The project scope includes approximately 1,500 lf of 4-lane divided concrete paving with a signalized intersection at the bridge overpass.	-	1,200,000	-	3,100,000	-	-	4,300,000
<b><u>W. Shady Shores Rd - Collector</u></b> Widening Shady Shores Rd. from Railroad to 205' east of Dalton Dr.	-	-	-	-	-	4,100,000	4,100,000
<b><u>Garrison St. - Collector</u></b> Widening Garrison St. from I35E SBFR to Cliff Oak Dr.	-	-	-	-	-	1,100,000	1,100,000
<b><u>Post Oak Dr - Greenway (1/2)</u></b> Widening Post Oak Dr. from Robinson Rd. to Lake Sharon Dr.	-	-	-	-	-	2,500,000	2,500,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 6,800,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,275,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 3,100,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 7,700,000</b>	<b>\$ 18,875,000</b>

<b>FUNDING SOURCES</b>	<b>2016-17</b>	<b>2017-18</b>	<b>2018-19</b>	<b>2019-20</b>	<b>2020-21</b>	<b>Over 5 Years</b>	<b>Total</b>
Unissued/Unauthorized Bond Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,100,000	\$ -	\$ 7,700,000	\$ 10,800,000
2017 C.O.	1,600,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,600,000
2016 C.O.	-	700,000	-	-	-	-	700,000
2007 C.O.	286,129	-	-	-	-	-	286,129
General Fund Operating Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Dev. Operating Funds	175,000	-	-	-	-	-	175,000
Denton County Aid in Construction	3,400,000	-	-	-	-	-	3,400,000
Sales Tax Funds (Street Maintenance)	-	75,000	-	-	-	-	75,000
Impact Fees/Escrow Funds	-	300,000	-	-	-	-	300,000
Capital Improvement Fund	1,338,871	200,000	-	-	-	-	1,538,871
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 6,800,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,275,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 3,100,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 7,700,000</b>	<b>\$ 18,875,000</b>



**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM  
DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS**

<b>CAPITAL COSTS</b>	<b>2016-17</b>	<b>2017-18</b>	<b>2018-19</b>	<b>2019-20</b>	<b>2020-21</b>	<b>Over 5 Years</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b><u>Meadows/Shady Shores Intersection</u></b>	\$ -	\$ 75,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 75,000
Reconstruction of both intersections to replace the deteriorated drainage culverts. The street is supported by three thirty inch metal culverts (at each intersection) and structural integrity of the road is compromised.							
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 75,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 75,000</b>

<b>FUNDING SOURCES</b>	<b>2016-17</b>	<b>2017-18</b>	<b>2018-19</b>	<b>2019-20</b>	<b>2020-21</b>	<b>Over 5 Years</b>	<b>Total</b>
Unissued/Unauthorized Bond Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Issued Bond Proceeds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Operating Funds	-	75,000	-	-	-	-	75,000
Impact Fees/Escrow Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Improvement Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 75,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 75,000</b>